

# **B.** Tech

# Curriculum and Syllabus (2024) - Semester III & IV

# **Civil Engineering**

**Branch Code: CE** 

(SHR/AC/Auto/ Acad. Council /B.Tech/3/Syll./CE/S3-S4)

Recommended by BoS on 17/06/2025 Approved by Academic Council on 05/07/2025

	THIRD SEMESTER (July-December)											
SI. No:	Slot	Course Code	Course Type	Course Title			edit ctu		Total Marks		Cred its	Hrs/ Week
		Goue	Type	(Course Name)	L	Τ	P	R	CIA	ESE	105	ween
1	A	24MAT331	BSC	Probability Distributions, Statistical Inference & Numerical Methods	3	0	0	0	40	60	3	3
2	В	24CET302	РСС	Structural Analysis I	3	1	0	0	40	60	4	4
3	С	24CET303	PCC	Fluid Mechanics	3	1	0	0	40	60	4	4
4	D	24CER304	PCC- PBL	Concrete Technology and Building Planning	3	0	0	1	50	50	4	4
5	Е	24HUT005	HMC	Engineering Economics	2	0	0	0	50	50	2	2
6	F	24EST306	ESC	Applied Data Science & Artificial Intelligence	3	1	0	0	40	60	4	4
7	L	24CEL307	PCL	Survey Lab	0	0	3	0	50	50	2	3
8	Q	24CEL308	PCL	Computer Aided Building Drawing Lab	0	0	3	0	50	50	2	3
9	J*	24SEK10N	SEC	Skill Enhancement Course3							1	
10	R/ M	24CEG3XX	VAC	Remedial/Minor							4*	4*
	Total											27/ 31*

			FO	URTH SEMESTER (January	-Ju	ne	)					
SI.	Slot	Course	Course	Course Title		Cre ru	-		To Ma	tal rks	Cred its	Hrs./ Week
No:		Code	Туре	(Course Name)	L	Т	Р	R	CIA	ESE	Its	week
1	A	24MAT431	BSC	Partial Differential-DICAHO Equations and Operational Research Techniques	3	0	0	0	40	60	3	3
2	В	24CET402	PCC	Structural Analysis II		1	0	0	40	60	4	4
3	С	24CET403	PCC	Soil Mechanics	4	0	0	0	40	60	4	4
4	D	24CER404	PCC- PBL	Water Resource Engineering	3	0	0	1	50	50	4	4
5	F	24CEE41N	PE	PE-1		0	0	0	40	60	3	3
6	L	24CEL406	PCL	Materials Testing Lab I	0	0	3	0	50	50	2	3
7	Q	24CEL407	PCL	Fluid Mechanics Lab	0	0	3	0	50	50	2	3
8	I*	24PWT208	PW	UHV II, Life skills & Community work	1	0	0	0	100	-	1	1
9	J*	24SEK10N	SEC	Skill Enhancement Course 4							1	
10	R/M	24CEG4XX/ 24CEH4XX	VAC	Remedial/Minor/Honours				4*	4*			
				Total	•						24/ 28*	25/ 29*

\*No Grade Points will be awarded for the MOOC, I and J slot courses. The self-learning (S) hours for each course is calculated based on the formula, S= (L\*1.5+T\*0.5+P\*0.5+R\*1)

SLOT	<b>COURSE CODE</b>	COURSES	L-T-P-R	HOURS	CREDIT
	24CEE411	Advanced Mechanics of Solids	3-0-0-0		3
	24CEE412	Engineering Geology	3-0-0-0		3
	24CEE413	Open Channel Hydraulics	3-0-0-0		3
	24CEE414	Environmental Impact Assessment	3-0-0-0	- 3	3
F	24CEE415	Environmental Science	3-0-0-0	3	3
r	24CEE416	Advanced Concrete Technology	3-0-0-0		3
	24CEE417	Numerical Methods for Engineers	3-0-0-0		3
	24CEE418	Submission drawing preparation for buildings#	3-0-3-0	6	5

#### **PROGRAM ELECTIVE I: 24CEE41N**

#- Higher credit elective





					IBUTIO	ONS,	L	Т	Р	R	С	I	Year ntrodu	
24MAT3		STATIS NUMER					3	0	0	0	3		2024	4
Preamb	le:									1		1		
This cou	rse pro	vides a	found	ation in	proba	bilistic	mo	deli	ng,	stat	istic	al i	nferenc	es, and
numerica	al meth	nods, er	nabling	studen	ts to a	ddress	cor	nple	ex r	eal-	wor	ld ]	problem	ns with
confiden														
uncertaiı		_			_	-		-				-		
world ch	allenge	s in var	- ious do	mains o	of civil e	ngineer	ing		-	-				
Prerequi	site: Ba	sics of s	statistic	s and p	robabili	tv laws	. Fu	nda	mei	ntals	s of (	diffe	erentiat	ion and
integrati				1		5	,							
Course O		es: After	the co	mpletio	n of the	course	the	stu	den	t wi	ll be	e ab	le to	
<b>CO 1</b> De				•										
	•		•		ability d						0 111			
			-		-						ala	nd F	vnoner	tial
<b>CO 2</b> Apply continuous probability distributions, such as the Normal and Exponential distributions, to solve practical problems in engineering and science. <b>[Apply]</b>														
			-		al infere		-		-					-
1		• •			on-maki							• •		,
						<u> </u>								• • • • •
					fferenti			0						lons,
<b>CO 4</b> ex	tenaing	g their a	ppiicat		dvanced	-		ng n	noa	eis.	[Ар	piy		
60	<b>D</b> O4		DOD		- PO M	-	<u> </u>	0 7		00		20	D010	D011
CO	P01	1 PO 2 PO3 PO		P04	P05	P06	P	07	P	08	P	)9	P010	P011
CO 1	3	2	3	ED <b>2</b> JC/	tic <b>2</b> i is	DEDIC	TIO							
CO 2	3	2	2	2										
CO 3	3	2	2	2										
CO 4	3	2	3		2									
I				Ass	essmer	nt Patte	ern		1		1			
Bloom's			Cont	inuous	Assess	ment T	'ool	s			Ε	nd S	Semest	er
Category	y	Test	1	Tee	L D	041				_	E	Exar	ninatio	n
Rememb	07	Test	1 	Tes	t <u>Z</u>	Utr	ier	tool	IS					
Rememb	er		V		V			V					ν	
Understa	ind							$\checkmark$						
Apply								$\checkmark$						
Analyze														
Evaluate														
Croata	reate													

		Ma	ark Dist	ributio	on of CIA					
					Theory [L	]				
Course Stru	Attendance	Assig	gnment Test-1			:-2	Total Marks			
[L-T-P-R	-									
3-0-0-0		5		10	12.5	1	12.5	40		
		Тс	otal Mar	r <mark>k dist</mark>	ribution	•	-			
Total Marks		CIA (Mark	s)	ESF	E (Marks)		ESE D	SE Duration		
100		4	:0		60			2.5 hours		
		End Se	mester	Exami	nation [ES]	E]				
PATTERN		PART A			PART B		ESE Marks			
				2 quest	ions will be					
	8 Que	estions (2 Ques	stions	from ea	ach module,					
PATTERN 1	from	each module),	each	which	l question s					
	quest	ion carries 3 n	narks	be ansv	vered. Each		60			
				questic	on can have					
	Marks: (3x8 =24 ma				um of two s	ub				
			divisio	ns. Each que						
	carries 9 marks.									
	Marks: (9x4 = 36 marks)									
			SY	LLABU	S					

# MODULE I: DISCRETE PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTIONS [ 9 hours]

## (Text 1: Relevant topics from sections 3.1,3.2,3.3,3.4,3.6)

Discrete random variables and their probability distributions, Expectation, mean and variance, Binomial distribution, Poisson distribution, Poisson approximation to the Binomial distribution.

## Self-Study (13 hours):

- 1. A chip manufacturer produces defects with probability p=0.01. In a batch of 500 chips:
  - (a) Compute the exact Binomial probability of 5 defects.
  - (b) Approximate it using the Poisson distribution.
  - (c) Compare the results.
- 2. Compare exact Binomial probabilities with Poisson approximations for different (n, p) values.
- 3. Implement simulations (using Python/MATLAB) for Binomial and Poisson distributions.
- 4. A server receives an average of 3 requests per second.
  - (a) Find the probability of receiving 5 requests in 2 seconds.

(b) If the server crashes when it gets  $\geq 10$  requests in 3 seconds, what is the crash probability?

## MODULE II: CONTINUOUS PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTIONS [9 hours]

# (Text 1: Relevant topics from sections 4.1,4.2,4.3,4.4)

Continuous random variables and their probability distributions, Cumulative distribution function, Expectation, mean, and variance, exponential and normal distributions.

# Self Study (14 hours):

- 1. Derive mean and variance of uniform distribution.
- 2. Prove the memoryless property of the Exponential Distribution.
- 3. A batch of chips has lifetimes X~N(8yrs,1.52). The warranty covers chips failing within 5 years.
  - (a) What percentage will the manufacturer replace?
  - (b) To reduce replacements to 1%, what should the mean lifetime  $\mu$  be (fixing  $\sigma$ =1.5)?
- 4. A machine produces bolts with diameters X~N(5mm,0.022) . Bolts are rejected if X<4.95mm or X>5.05mm.
  - (a) Find the rejection probability.
  - (b) If 1000 bolts are made, how many are within tolerance?

# MODULE III: STATISTICAL INFERENCE [ 9 hours]

# (Text 1: Relevant topics from sections 7.1,7.2,7.3,8.1,8.2,8.3,8.4)

Confidence Intervals, Confidence Level, One-side confidence intervals for a Population Mean for large and small samples (normal distribution and t-distribution), Hypotheses and Test Procedures, Type I and Type II error, z Tests for Hypotheses about a Population Mean (for large sample), t Test for Hypotheses about a Population Mean (for small sample), Tests concerning a population proportion for large and small samples.

## Self Study (13 hours):

- 3 hours): EDUCATION IS DEDICATION
- 1. A drug claims to reduce blood pressure by 10 mmHg. A sample of 25 patients shows x = 8 mmHg, s=3 mmHg. Test efficiency at  $\alpha=0.05$  (one-sided t-test).
- 2. A sample of 64 batteries has a mean lifespan of 120 hours and a standard deviation of 20 hours.
  - (a) Construct a 95% CI for the true mean lifespan.
  - (b) How does the width change if we increase the confidence level to 99%?
- 3. A manufacturer claims bolts have  $\mu \ge 40$  Nm strength. A sample of 50 bolts has  $x^-=38.5$  Nm,  $\sigma=5$ . Test at  $\alpha=0.05$  using a z-test.
- 4. For a test H0: μ=50 vs. H1: μ>50:
  - (a) Describe a Type I error in context.
    - (b) If  $\alpha$ =0.05, what is the critical value for n=36,  $\sigma$ =10?

# MODULE IV: NUMERICAL DIFFERENTIATION AND INTEGRATION [ 9 hours]

# (Text 2: Relevant topics from sections 19.3, 19.5, 21.1)

Newton's forward and backward interpolation method, Lagrange's interpolation method, Solution of ordinary differential equations- Euler and Classical Runge- Kutta method of second and fourth order, Numerical integration- Trapezoidal rule and Simpsons rule.

	tudy (14 hours):									
1.	For $f(x)=\ln(x)$ , use points at x=1,2,3,4 to approximate ln (1.5)									
2.		nate $f(3)$ .								
	Compute $\int_{1}^{3} \frac{1}{x} dx$ using Simpson's 1/3 rule with n=4.									
	Apply <b>RK4</b> to $\frac{dy}{dx} = -2xy$ , $y(0) = 1$ to estimate $y(0.4)$ with h=0.2.									
Text <b>k</b>	books									
1.	Devore J. L., Probability and Statistics for Engineering and Scienc learning, 9th edition.	es, Cengage								
2.	Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, John Wiley & Sons, 10 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2016.									
Refer	ence books									
	B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 42 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2012.									
2.	Steven C Chapra, Raymond P.Canale, Numerical methods for Engineers Hill education ,8 <sup>th</sup> Edition,2021.	, McGraw-								
3.	<ol> <li>Papoulis, A. &amp; Pillai, S.U., Probability, Random Variables and Stochastic Processes, McGraw Hill. 4<sup>th</sup> Edition,2002.</li> </ol>									
4.	<ol> <li>Ross, S. M., Introduction to Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists, Academic Press, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition,2020.</li> </ol>									
NPTF	L/SWAYAM Courses for reference:									
	pability and random process by Prof. Mrityunjoy Chakraborty IIT Khara	onur								
meepo.	//archive notel ac in/courses/117/105/117105085/	gpui								
2. Nur	<u>//archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/117/105/117105085/</u> nerical Methods by Prof. Ameeya Kumar Navak. Prof. Sanieey Kumar. II'									
	nerical Methods by Prof. Ameeya Kumar Nayak, Prof. Sanjeev Kumar, II'									
	nerical Methods by Prof. Ameeya Kumar Nayak, Prof. Sanjeev Kumar, II' L :: Mathematics - NOC:Numerical methods DICATION	Γ Roorkee No. of Hours								
NPTE	nerical Methods by Prof. Ameeya Kumar Nayak, Prof. Sanjeev Kumar, II' L :: Mathematics - NOC:Numerical methods DICATION	Γ Roorkee No. of								
NPTE	nerical Methods by Prof. Ameeya Kumar Nayak, Prof. Sanjeev Kumar, II' L :: Mathematics - NOC:Numerical methods COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE MODULE 1 [ 9 hours]	Γ Roorkee No. of Hours								
NPTE No	nerical Methods by Prof. Ameeya Kumar Nayak, Prof. Sanjeev Kumar, II' L :: Mathematics - NOC:Numerical methods COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE MODULE 1 [ 9 hours] Discrete random variables	Γ Roorkee No. of Hours [ 36]								
<u>NPTE</u> <b>No</b> 1.1	nerical Methods by Prof. Ameeya Kumar Nayak, Prof. Sanjeev Kumar, II' L :: Mathematics - NOC:Numerical methods COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE MODULE 1 [ 9 hours] Discrete random variables Probability distributions of Discrete random variables	Г Roorkee No. of Hours [ 36]								
NPTE No 1.1 1.2	nerical Methods by Prof. Ameeya Kumar Nayak, Prof. Sanjeev Kumar, II' L :: Mathematics - NOC:Numerical methods COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE MODULE 1 [ 9 hours] Discrete random variables Probability distributions of Discrete random variables Expectation, Mean	Г Roorkee No. of Hours [ 36] 1 1								
NPTE No 1.1 1.2 1.3	<ul> <li>merical Methods by Prof. Ameeya Kumar Nayak, Prof. Sanjeev Kumar, II' L :: Mathematics - NOC:Numerical methods COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE MODULE 1 [ 9 hours]</li> <li>Discrete random variables</li> <li>Probability distributions of Discrete random variables</li> <li>Expectation, Mean</li> <li>Variance</li> </ul>	Г Roorkee No. of Hours [ 36] 1 1 1 1								
NPTE No 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4	<ul> <li>merical Methods by Prof. Ameeya Kumar Nayak, Prof. Sanjeev Kumar, II' L :: Mathematics - NOC:Numerical methods COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE MODULE 1 [ 9 hours]</li> <li>Discrete random variables</li> <li>Probability distributions of Discrete random variables</li> <li>Expectation, Mean</li> <li>Variance</li> <li>Binomial Distribution</li> </ul>	Г Roorkee No. of Hours [ 36] 1 1 1 1 1 1								
NPTE No 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5	nerical Methods by Prof. Ameeya Kumar Nayak, Prof. Sanjeev Kumar, II' L :: Mathematics - NOC:Numerical methods COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE MODULE 1 [ 9 hours] Discrete random variables Probability distributions of Discrete random variables Expectation, Mean Variance Binomial Distribution Poisson Distribution	Г Roorkee No. of Hours [36] 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1								
NPTE No 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6	nerical Methods by Prof. Ameeya Kumar Nayak, Prof. Sanjeev Kumar, II' L :: Mathematics - NOC:Numerical methods COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE MODULE 1 [ 9 hours] Discrete random variables Probability distributions of Discrete random variables Expectation, Mean Variance Binomial Distribution Poisson Distribution	Γ Roorkee         No. of         Hours         [36]         1         1         1         1         1         2								
NPTE No 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6	Merical Methods by Prof. Ameeya Kumar Nayak, Prof. Sanjeev Kumar, II'         L:: Mathematics - NOC:Numerical methods         COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE         MODULE 1 [ 9 hours]         Discrete random variables         Probability distributions of Discrete random variables         Expectation, Mean         Variance         Binomial Distribution         Poisson Distribution         Poisson approximation to the binomial distribution         MODULE II [9 hours]	Γ Roorkee         No. of         Hours         [36]         1         1         1         1         1         2								

2.3	Cumulative distribution function	1								
2.4	Expectation, mean	2								
2.5	Variance	1								
2.6	Exponential distributions	1								
2.7	Normal distributions	2								
	MODULE III [ 9 hours]									
3.1	Confidence Intervals, Confidence Level	1								
3.2	One-side confidence intervals for a Population Mean for large and small samples (normal distribution and t-distribution)	2								
3.3	Hypotheses and Test Procedures	1								
3.4	Type I and Type II error	1								
3.5	z Tests for Hypotheses about a Population Mean (for large sample)	2								
3.6	t Test for Hypotheses about a Population Mean (for small sample)	1								
3.7	Tests concerning a population proportion for large and small samples.	1								
MODULE IV [9 hours]										
4.1	Newton's forward & backward interpolation method	2								
4.2	Lagrange's interpolation method	1								
4.3	Solution of ordinary differential equations-Euler method	1								
4.4	Solution of ordinary differential equations- Classical Runge-Kutta method of second order	1								
4.5	Solution of ordinary differential equations-Kutta method of fourth order	2								
4.6	Numerical integration-Trapezoidal rule	1								
4.7	Numerical integration- Simpson's rule	1								
	CO Assessment Questions									
60.1	<ul> <li>1. A problem in Mechanics is given to three students A, B, C whose chances of solving they are ½, 1/3 and ¼ respectively. What is the probability that the problem will be solved. (Apply)</li> <li>2. If a random variable has a Poisson distribution such that P(1) = P(2) then find mean of the distribution and P(4) (Apply)</li> <li>Team Work: A company launches a new email marketing campaign. Based on past data, there's a 20% chance that any given customer will respond positively to the email. If the company sends the email to 15 customers. (Apply)</li> </ul>									
CO 1	<ul><li>(i) What is the probability that exactly 3 customers respond positiv</li><li>(ii) What is the probability that at most 2 customers respond positiv</li><li>(iii) How would the probability change if the success rate increased</li></ul>	vely?								

CO 2 strength greater than a certain value, what is the minimum requires strength? Team Work:	rs f									
<ul> <li>(i) What is the probability that a pump fails before 1000 hours?</li> <li>(ii) What is the probability that a pump operates for more than 3000 hour without failure?</li> <li>2. The compressive strength of concrete cylinders produced at a construction site follows a normal distribution with a mean strength 30 MPa and a standard deviation of 4 MPa. (Apply)</li> <li>(i) What is the probability that a randomly selected cylinder will hav strength greater than 34 MPa?</li> <li>(ii) If the design requires that at least 95% of the concrete cylinders hav strength greater than a certain value, what is the minimum requires that at least 95% of the minimum requires that at least 95%.</li> </ul>	f									
<ul> <li>(ii) What is the probability that a pump operates for more than 3000 how without failure?</li> <li>2. The compressive strength of concrete cylinders produced at a construction site follows a normal distribution with a mean strength 30 MPa and a standard deviation of 4 MPa. (Apply)</li> <li>(i) What is the probability that a randomly selected cylinder will hav strength greater than 34 MPa?</li> <li>(ii) If the design requires that at least 95% of the concrete cylinders hav strength greater than a certain value, what is the minimum requires that at least 95%.</li> </ul>	f									
<ul> <li>without failure?</li> <li>2. The compressive strength of concrete cylinders produced at a construction site follows a normal distribution with a mean strength 30 MPa and a standard deviation of 4 MPa. (Apply)</li> <li>(i) What is the probability that a randomly selected cylinder will hav strength greater than 34 MPa?</li> <li>(ii) If the design requires that at least 95% of the concrete cylinders hav strength greater than a certain value, what is the minimum requires strength?</li> <li>Team Work:</li> </ul>	f									
<ul> <li>construction site follows a normal distribution with a mean strength 30 MPa and a standard deviation of 4 MPa. (Apply)</li> <li>(i) What is the probability that a randomly selected cylinder will hav strength greater than 34 MPa?</li> <li>(ii) If the design requires that at least 95% of the concrete cylinders hav strength greater than a certain value, what is the minimum requires strength?</li> <li>Team Work:</li> </ul>										
30 MPa and a standard deviation of 4 MPa. <b>(Apply)</b> (i) What is the probability that a randomly selected cylinder will hav strength greater than 34 MPa? (ii) If the design requires that at least 95% of the concrete cylinders hav strength greater than a certain value, what is the minimum requires strength? <b>Team Work:</b>										
<ul> <li>(i) What is the probability that a randomly selected cylinder will hav strength greater than 34 MPa?</li> <li>(ii) If the design requires that at least 95% of the concrete cylinders hav strength greater than a certain value, what is the minimum requires strength?</li> <li>Team Work:</li> </ul>	2									
<ul> <li>strength greater than 34 MPa?</li> <li>(ii) If the design requires that at least 95% of the concrete cylinders hav</li> <li>strength greater than a certain value, what is the minimum requires</li> <li>strength?</li> <li>Team Work:</li> </ul>	2									
<ul> <li>(ii) If the design requires that at least 95% of the concrete cylinders hav strength greater than a certain value, what is the minimum requires strength?</li> <li>Team Work:</li> </ul>	d									
CO 2 strength greater than a certain value, what is the minimum requires strength? Team Work:										
strength? Team Work:	(ii) If the design requires that at least 95% of the concrete cylinders have a									
Team Work:	strength greater than a certain value, what is the minimum required									
The amount of rainfall (in cm) during a storm at a construction site										
	The amount of rainfall (in cm) during a storm at a construction site is									
modelled as a continuous random variable X with the following probabil	modelled as a continuous random variable X with the following probability									
density function (PDF):	density function (PDF):									
(i) Verify whether f(x) is a valid probability density function.										
(ii) What is the probability that the rainfall during a storm is less than 2										
cm?										
(iii) What is the probability that the rainfall is between 1 cm and 3 cm?										
Compare the answer of (ii) when rainfall is less than 3cm. and compare	Compare the answer of (ii) when rainfall is less than 3cm. and compare the									
answer of (iii) when rainfall is between 1.5cm and 3.5cm. (Apply)										
1. A coin was tossed 400 times and the head turned up 216 times. Test	he									
hypothesis that the coin is unbiased at 5% level of significance. <b>(App</b>	/)									
CO 3 2. A Mechanist is making engine parts with axle diameter of 0.7 inch. A										
random sample of 10 parts shows mean diameter 0.742 inch with a										
standard deviation of 0.04 inch. On the basis of of this sample, would	ou									
say that the work is inferior? (Apply)										
Team Work:										
A sample of 100 electric bulbs produced by manufacturer A showed										
mean life time of 1190 hours and a standard deviation of 90 hours	А									
sample of 75 bulbs produced by manufacturer B showed a mean life ti										
of 1230 hours with a standard deviation of 120 hours. Is there a differen	ce									
between the mean life time of two brands? Compare the answers at t										
different significant levels and comment on the quality of manufacture	0									
and B.										

	1. Using Newton's method of interpolation find sin 520 from the data given										
CO 4	below.										
	when sin 450 = 0.7071, sin 500 = 0.7660, sin 550 = 0.8192, sin 600 =										
	0.8660? (Apply)										
	2. From the following data find log 656 (Apply)										
	No. : 654 658 659 661										
	Log : 2.8156 2.8182 2.8189 2.8202										
	3. Use Trapezoidal rule to estimate the integral $\int_0^2 e^{x^2} dx$ taking 10 intervals. <b>Team Work:</b> Solve the ODE										
	$\frac{dy}{dt} = -2y + e^{-t}, y(0) = 1, t \in [0, 5]$										
	using Runga Kutta method of 4th order (step size= $h = 0.1$ ) and compare the										
	answer obtained using MATLAB's ODE solver. (Apply)										



Prepared by Anu Jose Asst. Prof., ASH

24CET302	STRUCTURAL	L	Т	Р	R	С	Year of Introduction
	ANALYSIS I	3	1	0	0	4	2024

### Preamble:

The course enables the students to analyze various types of simple structures using appropriate methods and tools. It introduces the applications of principles of mechanics of solids to determine stress resultants in statically determinate and indeterminate structures. Specific cases of cables, suspension bridges and arches are also discussed at length. After this course students will be able to analyze structures subjected to moving loads as well.

Prerequisite: 24EST205 - Mechanics of Solids

Course	<b>Course Outcomes:</b> After the completion of the course the student will be able to											
	Apply appropriate structural mechanics principles for estimation of force and deformation response of structural elements. <b>(Apply)</b>											
	Apply energy-based techniques for estimation of deformation response of structural elements and simple structural systems. <b>(Apply)</b>											
	Analyze statically determinate structures using displacement methods. <b>(Analyze)</b>											

CO4	Analyze	the	effects	of	moving	loads	on	structures	using	influence	lines.
LU4	(Analyze	e)									

# CO - PO MAPPING

	-										
CO	P01	<b>PO2</b>	<b>PO3</b>	P04	P05	P06	P07	P08	P09	P010	P011
CO1	3	3									2
CO2	3	3			2						2
CO3	3	3			3						2
CO4	3	3			3						2

**Continuous Assessment** Tools **End Semester Bloom's Category** Other Examination Test1 Test 2 tools  $\sqrt{}$  $\sqrt{}$  $\sqrt{}$ Remember  $\sqrt{}$  $\sqrt{}$  $\sqrt{}$ Understand  $\sqrt{}$  $\sqrt{}$  $\sqrt{}$  $\sqrt{}$ Apply  $\sqrt{}$  $\sqrt{}$  $\sqrt{}$  $\sqrt{}$ Analyze **Evaluate** Create

		Mark Dis	stribu	tion of C	IA		
Course			Theo	ry [L-T]			
Structure [L-T-P-R]	Attendance	Assignm	nent	Test-1	Test-2		Total Marks
3-1-0-0	5	10		12.5	12.5		40
	·	Total Ma	ark di	stributio	n		
Total Marks	CIA (Mar	ks)	E	SE (Mark	ks)	E	ESE Duration
100	40			60			2.5 hours
	End Semes	ter Exami	inatio	on [ESE]: 1	Pattern		
PATTERN	PART A			PART B			ESE Mark
PATTERN 1	2 Questions each modul of 8 Questior carrying 3 m (8x3 =24 ma	s from e. Total us, Each arks. rks)	from which answ can h subdi carrie	estions w each mo n 1 questi ered. Ea nave a ma visions. E es 9 marks = 36 marks	nt of d be stion of 3	60	
			-	BEDICATIO	-		
MODULI	E I: STATICAL SUSPEN		RMINA	ATE TRUS	SSES, CA	BLES	AND
sections. <b>Cables and S</b> distributed) ca maximum tens <b>Simple susper</b> moments and s <b>Self-study (18</b> Q1. Using either given dime Submit Compar	uspension br ables - length ion in the susp ension bridge shear force dia ehrs): er STAAD.Pro ensions and loa the model scre	idges- Fo of cables ension cal es with t grams. or SAP20 ading. enshots. -generated	orces s – su ble an t <b>hree</b> 000, m d men	in loaded upports a d backsta <b>hinged</b> nodel a st	d (conce at same ays, press <b>stiffeni</b> atically o es with yo	ntrate and c sure or ng gin detern	s and method o d and uniformly lifferent levels - n towers. <b>rders</b> - bending ninate truss with

• Explain any discrepancies.

- Q2. Choose a real-world example of a truss or suspension bridge failure (e.g., Quebec Bridge, Tacoma Narrows, or a local structure).
  - Discuss the cause of failure and structural design lessons learned.
  - Suggest how modern analysis methods could have helped prevent it.
- Q3. A suspension bridge with a span of 120 m carries a uniformly distributed load of 30 kN/m. The supports are at the same level and the central dip is 12 m.
  - Calculate the maximum tension in the cable.
  - Determine the horizontal and vertical reactions at the supports.

## MODULE II: DEFORMATION RESPONSE OF STATICALLY DETERMINATE BEAMS, ENERGY PRINCIPLES AND ENERGY THEOREMS (12 Hours)

**Deformation Response of Statically Determinate Beams**- Moment area method – Applications to determinate deformations of cantilever and simply supported beams subjected to concentrated and uniformly distributed loads.

**Energy Principles and Energy Theorems**- Castigliano's theorem I with problems, Principle of virtual work, Betti's theorem, Maxwell's law of reciprocal deflections.

Unit load method for determination of deflection of statically determinate beams, frames and trusses.

## Self-study (18hrs):

- Q1. Using the moment area method, calculate the slope at the supports and the deflection at midspan of a simply supported beam with different loading conditions.
  - Show all steps and explain the significance of the theorems used.
- Q2. Use unit load method for finding the deflection of trusses.
  - Verify results with software.
- Q3. State and prove Betti's Theorem and Maxwell's Law of Reciprocal Deflections.
  - Illustrate both with a beam or truss example.
- Q4. Model a simply supported beam in SAP2000 or ANSYS with a point load and UDL.
  - Extract the deflection values and compare with results from the Castigliano's Theorem.
  - Comment on deviations and modelling assumptions.

## MODULE III: CONCEPT OF DISPLACEMENT APPROACH TO STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS (12 Hours)

**Introduction to displacement methods of analysis**- Kinematic indeterminacy. **Slope Deflection Method-** Analysis of continuous beams and portal frames without sway. Frames with sway and settlement effects (illustration only).

**Moment Distribution Method**- Analysis of beams and frames – non sway analysis. Sway analysis (illustration only).

# Self-study (18hrs):

- Q1. A pedestrian bridge in your campus consists of a two-span continuous beam, fixed at one end and simply supported at the other, with a central point load on each span. Use the slope-deflection method to compute the end moments at each support.
- Q2. Use the same bridge scenario from Q1.

• Model it in STAAD.Pro, SAP2000, or any equivalent software as a continuous beam.

- Compare support moments and deflected shape with your manual solution.
- Q3. Consider three structures often used in residential buildings and determine the Kinematic indeterminacy.
  - 1. A cantilever balcony beam
  - 2. A rigid L-shaped portal frame for a car porch
  - 3. A fixed-fixed frame over a small shopfront.
- Q4. Assume you're designing a two-storey frame for a small commercial building, each bay X m wide and Y m tall. The roof carries a uniform live load of Z kN/m.
  - Apply the moment distribution method to calculate moments at key joints (e.g., beam-column connections) for one storey.
  - Use approximate fixed-end moment values.
  - Create a simple Excel sheet or manual table to show carry-over and distribution.
  - Explain the moment balancing logic in your own words.

## MODULE IV: THREE HINGED ARCHES, MOVING LOADS AND INFLUENCE LINES (12 Hours)

**Three Hinged Arches**- Action of an arch - Eddy's theorem – Three hinged, parabolic and circular arches (with supports at same level) - determination of horizontal thrust, bending moment, normal thrust and radial shear.

**Moving Loads and influence lines -** Introduction to moving loads - concept of influence lines - influence lines for reaction, shear force and bending moment in simply supported beams – analysis for different types of moving loads (single concentrated load - uniformly distributed load shorter and longer than the span) conditions for maximum bending moment and shear force.

## Self-study (18hrs):

Q1. You're evaluating an old arch masonry bridge for structural safety.

- Apply Eddy's theorem to find the location of the zero bending moment under a specific loading condition (central point load).
- Discuss how this information can help in arch retrofitting or reinforcement design.
- Q2. A single-span simply supported bridge of 20 m is subjected to a truck load

modelled as a single 200 kN concentrated load. Calculate the maximum shear force and bending moment due to the moving load. Identify the critical position of the load using influence line logic. Explain practical implications for highway bridge design.

Q3. Manually construct influence lines for a 12 m simply supported beam:

a) Reaction at support A

b) Shear force at 6 m from A

c) Bending moment at midspan

Use software (SkyCiv, STAAD.Pro, or Excel) to generate the same diagrams.

• Compare and discuss differences in slope, curvature, or scaling.

Q4. You're tasked with a preliminary design for an urban footbridge.

• Write a short note on how influence lines and moving load analysis would guide: Placement of supports, Structural member sizing and Load combinations and critical load cases.

#### **Text Books:**

- 1. S.B. Junnarkar & H.J. Shah, Mechanics of Structures Vol I & II, Charotar Publishing House, 2015.
- 2. S S Bhavikatti, Structural Analysis I, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. LTD, Fourth Edition.
- 3. Structural Analysis Vol. I, Dr. R. Vaidyanathan, Dr. P. Perumal, Laxmi Publications Pvt LTD, Third Edition.

#### **Reference books**

- 1. C.S. Reddy, Basic Structural Analysis, New Delhi: Tata McGrawHill, New Delhi.
- 2. Devdas Menon, Structural Analysis, Narosa Publishers, New Delhi.
- 3. Structural Analysis, L.S. Negi and R.S. Jangid, Tata McGraw Hill.

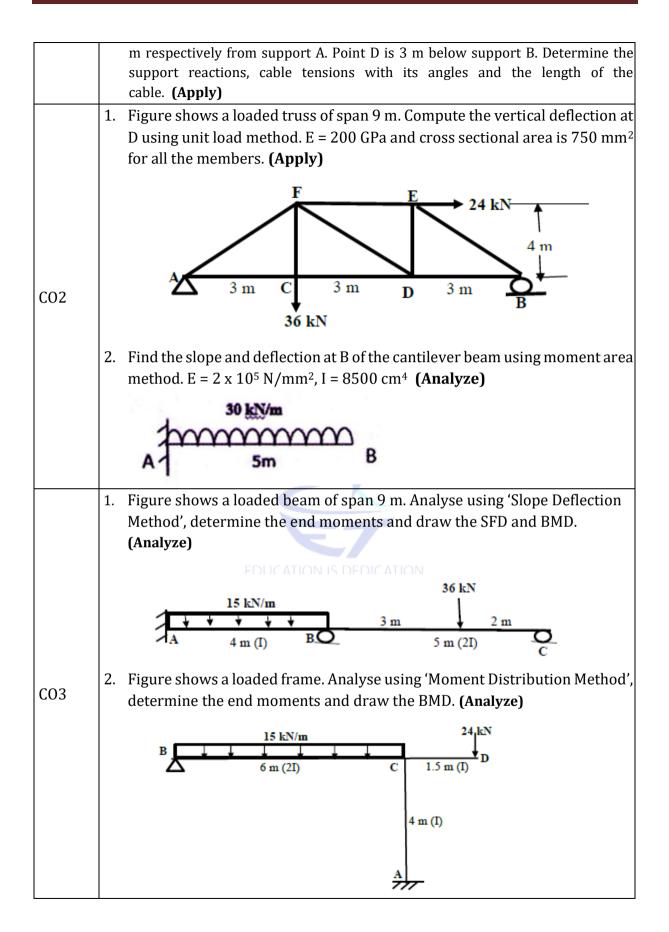
## **NPTEL/SWAYAM Courses for reference:**

- 1. Structural analysis I, IIT Kharagpur, Prof. Amit Shaw, https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105105166
- 2. Structural Analysis II, IIT Kharagpur, Prof. L.S. Ramachandra, Prof. Sudhir Kumar Barai, <u>https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105105109</u>

No.	COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE	No. of Hours [48]
	MODULE I (12 Hours)	
1.1	Introduction: Types of support, loading and reaction	1
1.2	Statically determinate trusses: Analysis using method of joints	2

1.3	Statically determinate trusses: Analysis using method of sections.	2
1.4	Cables: Forces in loaded (concentrated and uniformly distributed) cables.	1
1.5	Length of cables.	1
1.6	Supports at same and different levels.	2
1.7	Maximum tension in the suspension cable and backstays, pressure on towers.	1
1.8	Simple suspension bridges with three hinged stiffening girders.	1
1.9	Bending moments and shear force diagrams.	1
	MODULE (12 Hours)	
2.1	Deformation Response of Statically Determinate Beams.	1
2.2	Moment area method – Applications to determinate deformations of cantilever beams.	2
2.3	Simply supported beams subjected to concentrated and uniformly distributed loads.	2
2.4	Castigliano's theorem I – Problems. EDICATION	2
2.5	Principle of virtual work, Betti's theorem, Maxwell's law of reciprocal deflections.	1
2.6	Unit load method for determination of deflection of statically determinate beams.	2
2.7	Unit load method for the analysis of frames and trusses.	2
	MODULE III (12 Hours)	
3.1	Introduction to displacement methods of analysis. Kinematic indeterminacy.	2
3.2	Slope Deflection Method: Analysis of continuous beams.	2
3.3	Slope Deflection Method: Analysis of portal frames without sway.	2

3.4	Frames with sway and Settlement effects (illustration only).	1
3.5	Moment Distribution Method: Analysis of beams.	2
3.6	Moment Distribution Method: Analysis of frames – non sway analysis.	2
3.7	Sway analysis (illustration only).	1
	MODULE IV (12 Hours)	
4.1	Three Hinged Arches: Action of an arch - Eddy's theorem.	1
4.2	Three hinged, parabolic arche (with supports at same level) - determination of horizontal thrust, bending moment, normal thrust and radial shear.	2
4.3	Three hinged, circular arch (with supports at same level) - determination of horizontal thrust, bending moment, normal thrust and radial shear.	2
4.4	Moving Loads and influence lines- concept of influence lines.	1
4.5	Influence lines for reaction, shear force and bending moment in simply supported beams.	2
4.6	Analysis for different types of moving loads (single concentrated load.	2
4.7	Uniformly distributed load shorter and longer than the span) conditions for maximum bending moment and shear force.	2
	CO Assessment Questions	
C01	<ol> <li>Find the forces in the members of the truss using method of particular sectors and between two supports A and B at a horizon The right support is 5 m below the left support. Two concent and 60 kN are hanging from points C and D at horizontal distant.</li> </ol>	ntal distance of 60 m. rrated loads of 45 kN



	1	A three-hinged arch of horizontal span AB = 24 m has a rise of 6 m. It is
	1.	
		subjected to a uniformly distributed load of 15 kN/m over the left half and
		a concentrated load of 90 kN at D, 3 m horizontally to the right of the middle
		hinge C. Analyse and determine the reactions and horizontal thrust. Also
		determine the bending moment, normal thrust and radial shear at E, 5 m
CO4		horizontally to the right of left support A. (Analyze)
	2.	A train of moving loads 100 kN, 80 kN, 60 kN and 120 kN (distance between
		each load being 2 m) is moving from left to right (100 kN leading) on a
		simply supported beam of span AB = 24 m. Compute the maximum SF and
		BM at a point C, 6 m from right support B. Also, determine the absolute
		maximum shear force in the beam. (Analyze)

Prepared by, Dr. Drisya M, Associate Professor Dept of Civil Engineering, SCET.



240	ET303		FIII	ID MECH	ΔNI		L	T	Р	R	С	Ye Intro	ar of	
270	61303		ГLU	ID MECH			3	1	0	0	4		<u>uuci</u> 024	1011
Prear	nble: 1	The aim	of thi	is course	is to	o introdi	ice :	stude	ents 1	to th	e co	re prin	ciple	s of
				the hydra								-	-	
				lities. The				-						-
these	concep	ots in th	e desi	gn of hyd	lrau	lic struct	ture	s and	l add	lress	ing r	eal-wo	orld f	luid
flow c	halleng	ges.												
Prere	quisit	e: 24ES	Г113	Engineeri	ng N	Mechanic	S							
Cours	se Outo	comes:	After t	the compl	letio	on of the	cour	rse th	e stu	ıden	t wil	l be abl	e to	
CO 1	Under	stand t	ne fun	damenta	l pro	operties o	of flu	uids a	nd a	pply	the	basic p	rinci	ples
	of flu	id stat	ics ar	nd dynar	nics	to solv	ve p	oracti	cal	prob	olems	s in H	lydra	ulic
	Engin	eering.	(Appl	y)										
CO 2	Apply	the rele	evant	principles	sof	nydrosta	tics	to che	eck tl	he st	abili	ty of bo	dies	and
	estim	ate the f	luid p	ressure.	(Apj	ply)								
CO 3				ate using										
			ciples	s of hydr	auli	ics to ai	naly	ze pi	ipe f	low	pro	blems.	(Ap	ply,
	Analy													
CO 4	Analy	ze the f	low tł	nrough op				pply,	Ana	lyze	)			
				CO - F	PO N	APPINO	J.							
CO	P01	PO2	P03	P04	POS	5 PO6	Р	07	<b>PO</b> 8	3 F	<b>PO9</b>	P01	0 PC	011
CO 1	3													
CO 2	3	2		FOUR	2	2	1000							2
CO 3	3	3		LDOCATIO		IN IS DED	ICA.	HON						
<b>CO 4</b>						2								
						ment Pa			lc		En	d Sem	octor	-
Bloor	n's Cat	egorv	-	Continu	ous	1	Iem			<u></u>		amina		
		egory		Test1		Test 2		Othe		015			/	
	mber			<u></u>		v /				V				
	rstand			∕		V V		√		√				
Apply						√ √					√			
Analy						$\checkmark$						٧	/	
Evalu	ate													
Creat	e													
				Mark	Dis	tributio	n of	f CIA						
	Cours	se					Т	'heor	у[L	-T]				
	Structı [L-T-P·		At	tendance	e /	Assignm	ent						Tot Mai	
	3-1-0-	-		5		10		12	.5		12.5		4(	
			<u> </u>	-		-								

		Total Mark	distribution				
Total Marks		CIA (Marks)	ESE(Marks)	ESE D	uration		
100		40	60	60 2.5			
	]	End Semester Exam	ination [ESE]: Patt	ern			
PATTERN		PART A	PART E	3	ESE Marks		
PATTERN 1	from quest	stions (2 questions each module), each ion carries 3 marks s: (3x8 =24 marks)	2 questions will b from each modul which 1 question be answered. Eac question can hav maximum of 2 subdivisions. Each question can 9marks.	e, out of should ch e a rries	60		
			Marks: (9x 4 = 36	marks)			
		SYLLA	BUS				
fluid - Numer Measuremen manometer (I tube and inve Dimensional	ical Pro <b>It of fl</b> Piezom rted U- <b>analys</b> g Buckin	<b>uid pressure using</b> eter and U-tube man tube) - Numerical Pro <b>sis-</b> dimensional homo- ngham's π theorem m	<b>piezometers and</b> ometers) and Diffe oblems. Modern Pre ogeneity - dimension	l manome rential mai ssure Gaug	e <b>ters-</b> Simple nometers (U ge Devices.		
compress • Estimate • Create a gauges (e • Choose	sibility. pressu one-pa e.g., Bou a phys	rison table for differ re using height differ ge infographic or sh ardon gauge, piezoele ical phenomenon (e lysis with explanation	ence and compare v ort report on digita ctric sensors). e.g., terminal veloo	vith theore al pressure	tical. sensors and		
			urs)				
	e, Hori	total pressure and zontal plane surface, s.					

**Buoyancy and Floatation**- Basic concepts, centre of buoyancy, meta-centre and meta-centric height of floating bodies, determination of meta-centric height using analytical and experimental methods, conditions for stability of floating and

submerged bodies - Numerical Problems.

## Self Study (18 hours):

- Estimate theoretical vs. experimental pressure forces using mini lab setup.
- Solving numerical problems and creating a comparison chart of pressure magnitude and center of pressure for each case.
- Estimate approximate centre of buoyancy visually.
- Applications of buoyancy real-world.
- Fluid pressure simulation (online or MATLAB)

# MODULE III: FLUID KINEMATICS & DYNAMICS (12 Hours)

**Fluid Kinematics**- Methods of describing fluid motion, Lagrangian and Eulerian methods. Continuity equation in 1D, 2D and 3D (derivation not required). Determination of velocity and acceleration at a point in fluid flow - Numerical Problems.

Description of streamline, pathline and streakline, velocity potential, stream function and flow net.

**Fluid Dynamics-** Derivation of Bernoulli's equation from Eulers's equation of motion with assumptions, Practical Applications of Bernoulli's equation-Venturimeter, orifice meter and Pitot tube - Numerical Problems.

**Pipe flow:** Computation of major losses in pipes (derivation of Darcy Weisbach equation) - Computation of minor losses in pipes (derivation not required),

hydraulic gradient line and total energy line, pipes in series and parallel - equivalent pipes - Numerical Problems.

## Self Study (18 hours):

# DUCATION IS DEDICATION

- Draw streamline, pathline, and streakline for given flow conditions (e.g., around a cylinder).
- Create a flow net diagram for a basic flow situation using the stream function and potential function (manual or Excel-based).
- Draw and label HGL and TEL for given pipe systems. Create a comparison chart for major vs. minor losses.
- Plot flow nets and analyzing experimental data using Excel or MATLAB

## MODULE IV: FLOW IN OPEN CHANNEL (12 hours)

**Flow through Orifices:** hydraulic coefficients and experimental determination of hydraulic coefficients. Discharge through large orifices: rectangular orifice (discharging freely, fully submerged and partially submerged), time of emptying of a rectangular tank through an orifice at its bottom - Numerical Problems.

**Flow in Open channel-** Comparison between pipe flow and open channel flow, classification of flow in open channels, velocity distribution in open channels, types of channels. Specific energy-Critical flow-Rapidly varied flow-Hydraulic jump.

**Flow measurement in channels through Notches and weirs**- classification of notches and weirs, discharge over a rectangular notch/weir, discharge over a triangular notch/weir, discharge over a trapezoidal notch/weir, velocity of approach and end contraction - Numerical Problems.

## Self Study (18 hours):

- Observe an irrigation canal or roadside drain. Take photos or sketch the flow profile. Identify possible hydraulic jumps or subcritical/supercritical zones.
- Create a table listing discharge equations, assumptions, and correction factors for each notch type.

#### **Text Books:**

- 1. Modi P. N. and S. M. Seth, Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics including Hydraulic machines, S.B.H Publishers, New Delhi, 22<sup>nd</sup> edition, 2019.
- 2. Subramanya K, Flow in Open channels, Tata McGraw-Hill 5<sup>th</sup> edition 2019.
- 3. Hanif Chaudhary M, Open Channel Flo, Springer 2<sup>nd</sup> edition 2007
- 4. R K Bansal, Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines, Laxmi Publications 10<sup>th</sup> edition, 2020.
- 5. John F Douglas, Janusz . Gasiorek, John A. Swaffield, Lynne B. Jack, Fluid Mechanics, Pearson Publications 6<sup>th</sup> edition 2011.

## **Reference Books:**

- 1. Victor Streeter , E. Benjamin Wylie , K.W. Bedford, Fluid Mechanics , Mc Graw Hill Publishers. 9<sup>th</sup> edition 2017.
- Philip M. Gerhart John I. Hochstein, Andrew L. Gerhart, Munson, Young and Okiishi's Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics, John Wiley & Sons Inc 9<sup>th</sup> edition 2020.
- 3. Bruce R. Munson, Donald F. Young, Theodore H. Okiishi, Fundamentals Of Fluid Mechanics, John Wiley & Sons Inc 5<sup>th</sup> edition 2005.
- 4. Joseph Katz, Introductory Fluid Mechanics, Cambridge University Press 2015.
- 5. Arora.K.R, Fluid Mechanics, Hydraulics and Hydraulic Machines , Standard Publishers 2005.
- 6. Narasimhan S., A First Course in Fluid Mechanics, University Press (India) 2006.
- 7. Kumar.D.N. ,Fluid Mechanics and Fluid power Engineering, S.K.Kataria & sons 2013.
- 8. Narayana Pillai, N, Principles of Fluid Mechanics and Fluid Machines, University Press 2011.

## **NPTEL/SWAYAM Courses for reference:**

- 1. Introduction To Fluid Mechanics- by Prof. Suman Chakraborty- IIT Kharagpu**r** <u>https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22\_me31/preview</u>
- 2. Fluid Mechanics by Dr. N. Sahoo, Dr. Subhashisa Dutta- IIT Guwahatihttps://nptel.ac.in/courses/105103095
- 3. Advanced Hydraulics, IIT Roorkee-Dr. C. S. P. Ojha-

N o.	COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE	No. of Hours (48)
	Module 1 (12 Hours)	
1.1	Fluid properties – Density, Temperature, Pressure, Specific Gravity	2
1.2	Fluid properties -Specific Volume, surface tension, compressibility, Viscosity, Newton's law of viscosity, types of fluids.	2
1.3	Fluid statics: Fluid pressure, Pascal's Law, Hydrostatic law, Measurement of fluid pressure using manometers , variation of pressure in a fluid (Numerical problems)	2
1.4	Measurement of fluid pressure using piezometers and manometers: Simple manometer (Piezometer and U-tube manometers) and Differential manometers (U-tube and inverted U-tube) - Numerical Problems	2
1.5	Modern Pressure Gauge Devices	1
1.6	Dimensional analysis: dimensional homogeneity - dimensional groups - dimensional analysis using Buckingham's $\pi$ theorem method	1
1.7	Tutorial	2
	Module II (12 Hours)	
2.1	Determination of total pressure and centre of pressure on surfaces : Vertical plane surface, Horizontal plane surface, inclined plane surface, curved surfaces- Numerical problems	4
2.2	Buoyancy and Floatation: Basic concepts, centre of buoyancy, meta- centre and meta-centric height of floating bodies	2
2.3	Determination of meta -centric height using analytical and experimental method,	2
2.4	Conditions for stability of floating and submerged bodies – Numerical problems	2
2.5	Tutorial	2
	Module III (12 Hours)	
3.1	Fluid Kinematics: Methods of describing fluid motion, Lagrangian and Eulerian methods. continuity equation in one, two and three dimensions.	2
3.2	Determination of velocity and acceleration at a point in fluid flow , Description of streamline, pathline and streakline, velocity potential, stream function and flow net	2

	equation of motion with assumptions, Practical Applications of Bernoulli's equation- Venturimeter, orifice meter and Pitot tube	
3.4	Pipe flow- Computation of major losses in pipes (derivation of Darcy Weisbach equation) - Computation of minor losses in pipes (equations only)	2
3.5	Hydraulic gradient line and total energy line, pipes in series and parallel - equivalent pipes	2
3.6	Tutorial	2
	Module IV (12 Hours)	
4.1	Flow through Orifices: hydraulic coefficients and experimental determination of hydraulic coefficients Discharge through large orifices- rectangular orifice (discharging freely, fully submerged and partially submerged), time of emptying of a rectangular tank through an orifice at its bottom	2
4.2	Flow in Open channel: Comparison between pipe flow and open channel flow, classification of flow in open channels, velocity distribution in open channels, types of channels.	2
4.3	Specific energy-Critical flow-Rapidly varied flow-Hydraulic jump.	2
4.4	Flow measurement in channels through Notches and weirs: classification of notches and weirs, discharge over a rectangular notch/weir,	2
4.5	discharge over a triangular notch/weir, discharge over a trapezoidal notch/weir, velocity of approach and end contraction.	2
4.6	Tutorial	2
	CO Assessment Questions	
	<ol> <li>3-Mark Questions         <ol> <li>Differentiate between Newtonian and non-Newtonian fluids v examples. (Apply and Understand)</li> <li>Explain the compressibility of a fluid and its relevance in hydr systems. (Apply and Understand)</li> <li>State Pascal's Law and give one practical application. (Apply a Understand)</li> <li>Calculate the pressure at a depth of 2.5 m below the free surfa water. (Assume density = 1000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>). (Apply and Understand)</li> <li>Explain the difference between a piezometer and a differentia manometer. (Apply and Understand)</li> <li>State the Buckingham π-theorem. What is the minimum numb terms that can be formed. (Apply and Understand)</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	raulic <b>nd</b> nce of <b>d)</b> l U-tube

	9-Mark Questions
	1. A tank is filled with two immiscible fluids: oil of specific gravity 0.8 to
	a height of 2 m, and water to a height of 3 m above the oil.
	i. Determine the pressure intensity at the bottom of the tank.
	(b) If a pressure gauge is installed at the bottom, what will be the gauge
	pressure reading?
	(c) Convert the pressure obtained in (a) to kPa and also express it in
	terms of the height of the water column. (Apply and Analyze).
	2. A hydraulic press has a plunger of diameter 50 mm and a ram of
	diameter 250 mm. If a force of 500 N is applied on the plunger:
	(a)Calculate the pressure transmitted to the fluid.
	(b)Determine the force exerted by the ram.
	(c) If the mechanical efficiency of the system is 85%, what is the
	effective lifting force of the ram? (Apply and Analyze).
C01	3. A U-tube manometer is used to measure the pressure of water in a
	pipeline which is in excess of atmospheric. The left limb is connected to
	the pipeline and right limb is open to atmosphere. The free surface of
	mercury in the right limb is in level with the centre line of the pipe and
	the level difference of mercury in the limbs of the manometer is 20 cm.
	Compute the water pressure in the pipeline. If the pressure of water is
	increased by 50 %, compute the manometric reading. (Apply and
	Analyze).
	4. An inverted differential manometer is connected to two pipes A and B
	which convey water. The centreline of pipe B is 50 cm below the
	centreline of pipe A. Pipe B is to the right side of pipe A. The oil level in
	the left limb is 40 cm above the centreline of pipe A and that in the right
	limb is 60 cm above the centreline of pipe B. The fluid in the manometer
	is oil of specific gravity 0.85. Find the pressure difference between A and
	B. (Apply and Analyze).
	3-Mark Questions
	1. Define total pressure and centre of pressure. How are they different?
	(Apply and Understand)
	2. What is the significance of metacentric height in the stability of floating
	bodies? (Apply and Understand)
	3. State the conditions for stability of floating and submerged bodies with
CO2	neat sketches. (Apply and Understand)
	4. Explain the concept of centre of buoyancy. Where is it located in a
	floating body? <b>(Apply and Understand)</b>
	5. Write the expression for total pressure and centre of pressure on a
	vertical plane surface submerged in a liquid. (Apply and Understand)
	9-Mark Questions
	1. A vertical rectangular gate 1.5 m wide and 3 m high is immersed in

<ul> <li>water with the top edge 1 m below the free surface.</li> <li>(a) Calculate the total hydrostatic pressure on the gate.</li> <li>(b) Determine the depth of the centre of pressure from the free surface. (Apply and Analyze).</li> <li>A rectangular plate 2 m wide and 3 m long is immersed in water, making an angle of 30° with the horizontal. The top edge is 1 m be the free surface.</li> <li>(a) Calculate the total pressure on the plate.</li> <li>(b) Find the depth of the centre of pressure. (Apply and Analyze).</li> <li>A wooden block (density = 650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>) of size 1 m × 0.5 m × 0.3 m floats in water with its largest face horizontal.</li> <li>(a) Calculate the volume of water displaced.</li> <li>(b) Determine the position of the centre of buoyancy from the base the block.</li> <li>(c) Find the buoyant force acting on the block (Apply and Analyze)</li> <li>A floating cylindrical buoy of diameter 1.2 m and height 2.5 m weig 9000 N.</li> <li>(a) Determine the depth of immersion.</li> <li>(b) Find the position of the centre of buoyancy.</li> <li>(c) Calculate the metacentric height and comment on the stability.</li> </ul>	e of
<ul> <li>(b) Determine the depth of the centre of pressure from the free surface. (Apply and Analyze).</li> <li>2. A rectangular plate 2 m wide and 3 m long is immersed in water, making an angle of 30° with the horizontal. The top edge is 1 m be the free surface. <ul> <li>(a) Calculate the total pressure on the plate.</li> <li>(b) Find the depth of the centre of pressure. (Apply and Analyze).</li> </ul> </li> <li>3. A wooden block (density = 650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>) of size 1 m × 0.5 m × 0.3 m floats in water with its largest face horizontal. <ul> <li>(a) Calculate the volume of water displaced.</li> <li>(b) Determine the position of the centre of buoyancy from the bas the block.</li> <li>(c) Find the buoyant force acting on the block (Apply and Analyze)</li> </ul> </li> <li>4. A floating cylindrical buoy of diameter 1.2 m and height 2.5 m weig 9000 N. <ul> <li>(a) Determine the depth of immersion.</li> <li>(b) Find the position of the centre of buoyancy.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	e of
<ul> <li>surface. (Apply and Analyze).</li> <li>2. A rectangular plate 2 m wide and 3 m long is immersed in water, making an angle of 30° with the horizontal. The top edge is 1 m be the free surface. <ul> <li>(a) Calculate the total pressure on the plate.</li> <li>(b) Find the depth of the centre of pressure. (Apply and Analyze).</li> </ul> </li> <li>3. A wooden block (density = 650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>) of size 1 m × 0.5 m × 0.3 m floats in water with its largest face horizontal. <ul> <li>(a) Calculate the volume of water displaced.</li> <li>(b) Determine the position of the centre of buoyancy from the base the block.</li> <li>(c) Find the buoyant force acting on the block (Apply and Analyze)</li> </ul> </li> <li>4. A floating cylindrical buoy of diameter 1.2 m and height 2.5 m weig 9000 N. <ul> <li>(a) Determine the depth of immersion.</li> <li>(b) Find the position of the centre of buoyancy.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	e of
<ul> <li>2. A rectangular plate 2 m wide and 3 m long is immersed in water, making an angle of 30° with the horizontal. The top edge is 1 m be the free surface. <ul> <li>(a) Calculate the total pressure on the plate.</li> <li>(b) Find the depth of the centre of pressure. (Apply and Analyze).</li> </ul> </li> <li>3. A wooden block (density = 650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>) of size 1 m × 0.5 m × 0.3 m floats in water with its largest face horizontal. <ul> <li>(a) Calculate the volume of water displaced.</li> <li>(b) Determine the position of the centre of buoyancy from the base the block.</li> <li>(c) Find the buoyant force acting on the block (Apply and Analyze)</li> </ul> </li> <li>4. A floating cylindrical buoy of diameter 1.2 m and height 2.5 m weig 9000 N. <ul> <li>(a) Determine the depth of immersion.</li> <li>(b) Find the position of the centre of buoyancy.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	e of
<ul> <li>making an angle of 30° with the horizontal. The top edge is 1 m be the free surface.</li> <li>(a) Calculate the total pressure on the plate.</li> <li>(b) Find the depth of the centre of pressure. (Apply and Analyze).</li> <li>3. A wooden block (density = 650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>) of size 1 m × 0.5 m × 0.3 m floats in water with its largest face horizontal.</li> <li>(a) Calculate the volume of water displaced.</li> <li>(b) Determine the position of the centre of buoyancy from the base the block.</li> <li>(c) Find the buoyant force acting on the block (Apply and Analyze)</li> <li>4. A floating cylindrical buoy of diameter 1.2 m and height 2.5 m weig 9000 N.</li> <li>(a) Determine the depth of immersion.</li> <li>(b) Find the position of the centre of buoyancy.</li> </ul>	e of
<ul> <li>the free surface.</li> <li>(a) Calculate the total pressure on the plate.</li> <li>(b) Find the depth of the centre of pressure. (Apply and Analyze).</li> <li>3. A wooden block (density = 650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>) of size 1 m × 0.5 m × 0.3 m floats in water with its largest face horizontal.</li> <li>(a) Calculate the volume of water displaced.</li> <li>(b) Determine the position of the centre of buoyancy from the base the block.</li> <li>(c) Find the buoyant force acting on the block (Apply and Analyze)</li> <li>4. A floating cylindrical buoy of diameter 1.2 m and height 2.5 m weig 9000 N.</li> <li>(a) Determine the depth of immersion.</li> <li>(b) Find the position of the centre of buoyancy.</li> </ul>	e of
<ul> <li>(a) Calculate the total pressure on the plate.</li> <li>(b) Find the depth of the centre of pressure. (Apply and Analyze).</li> <li>3. A wooden block (density = 650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>) of size 1 m × 0.5 m × 0.3 m floats in water with its largest face horizontal.</li> <li>(a) Calculate the volume of water displaced.</li> <li>(b) Determine the position of the centre of buoyancy from the base the block.</li> <li>(c) Find the buoyant force acting on the block (Apply and Analyze)</li> <li>4. A floating cylindrical buoy of diameter 1.2 m and height 2.5 m weige 9000 N.</li> <li>(a) Determine the depth of immersion.</li> <li>(b) Find the position of the centre of buoyancy.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>(b) Find the depth of the centre of pressure. (Apply and Analyze).</li> <li>3. A wooden block (density = 650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>) of size 1 m × 0.5 m × 0.3 m floats in water with its largest face horizontal.</li> <li>(a) Calculate the volume of water displaced.</li> <li>(b) Determine the position of the centre of buoyancy from the base the block.</li> <li>(c) Find the buoyant force acting on the block (Apply and Analyze)</li> <li>4. A floating cylindrical buoy of diameter 1.2 m and height 2.5 m weig 9000 N.</li> <li>(a) Determine the depth of immersion.</li> <li>(b) Find the position of the centre of buoyancy.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>3. A wooden block (density = 650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>) of size 1 m × 0.5 m × 0.3 m floats in water with its largest face horizontal.</li> <li>(a) Calculate the volume of water displaced.</li> <li>(b) Determine the position of the centre of buoyancy from the base the block.</li> <li>(c) Find the buoyant force acting on the block (Apply and Analyze)</li> <li>4. A floating cylindrical buoy of diameter 1.2 m and height 2.5 m weig 9000 N.</li> <li>(a) Determine the depth of immersion.</li> <li>(b) Find the position of the centre of buoyancy.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>floats in water with its largest face horizontal.</li> <li>(a) Calculate the volume of water displaced.</li> <li>(b) Determine the position of the centre of buoyancy from the base the block.</li> <li>(c) Find the buoyant force acting on the block (Apply and Analyze)</li> <li>4. A floating cylindrical buoy of diameter 1.2 m and height 2.5 m weig 9000 N.</li> <li>(a) Determine the depth of immersion.</li> <li>(b) Find the position of the centre of buoyancy.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>(a) Calculate the volume of water displaced.</li> <li>(b) Determine the position of the centre of buoyancy from the base the block.</li> <li>(c) Find the buoyant force acting on the block (Apply and Analyze)</li> <li>4. A floating cylindrical buoy of diameter 1.2 m and height 2.5 m weige 9000 N.</li> <li>(a) Determine the depth of immersion.</li> <li>(b) Find the position of the centre of buoyancy.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>(b) Determine the position of the centre of buoyancy from the base the block.</li> <li>(c) Find the buoyant force acting on the block (Apply and Analyze)</li> <li>4. A floating cylindrical buoy of diameter 1.2 m and height 2.5 m weig 9000 N.</li> <li>(a) Determine the depth of immersion.</li> <li>(b) Find the position of the centre of buoyancy.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>the block.</li> <li>(c) Find the buoyant force acting on the block (Apply and Analyze)</li> <li>4. A floating cylindrical buoy of diameter 1.2 m and height 2.5 m weige 9000 N.</li> <li>(a) Determine the depth of immersion.</li> <li>(b) Find the position of the centre of buoyancy.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>(c) Find the buoyant force acting on the block (Apply and Analyze)</li> <li>4. A floating cylindrical buoy of diameter 1.2 m and height 2.5 m weige 9000 N.</li> <li>(a) Determine the depth of immersion.</li> <li>(b) Find the position of the centre of buoyancy.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>4. A floating cylindrical buoy of diameter 1.2 m and height 2.5 m weig 9000 N.</li> <li>(a) Determine the depth of immersion.</li> <li>(b) Find the position of the centre of buoyancy.</li> </ul>	
9000 N. (a) Determine the depth of immersion. (b) Find the position of the centre of buoyancy.	ghs
<ul><li>(a) Determine the depth of immersion.</li><li>(b) Find the position of the centre of buoyancy.</li></ul>	
(b) Find the position of the centre of buoyancy.	
(c) Calculate the metacentric height and comment on the stability.	
(c) dalculate the inetacentitie neight and comment on the stability	
(Apply and Analyze).	
5. A quarter cylindrical gate of radius 2 m and length 4 m lies in a	
horizontal plane submerged in water.	
(a) Determine the total hydrostatic force acting on the curved surf	ace.
(b) Find the direction and point of application of the resultant force	e.
(Apply and Analyze	e).
3-Mark Questions	
1. Differentiate between Lagrangian and Eulerian methods of describ	ing
fluid motion. Give one example for each. (Apply and Understand)	
2. Define streamline, pathline, and streakline. How are they different	for
unsteady flow? (Apply and Understand)	
3. State Bernoulli's equation. List the assumptions made in its derivation	on.
(Apply and Understand)	
4. What is the function of a Pitot tube? Briefly explain how it measu	res
fluid velocity. (Apply and Understand)	
5. Define the following hydraulic coefficients for flow through	
orifice:Coefficient of discharge (Cd),Coefficient of velocity (	.v),
Coefficient of contraction (Cc) (Apply and Understand)	
9-Mark Questions	
1. Water flows through a pipe that tapers from a diameter of 300 mm	ı to
150 mm. The velocity at the larger section is 2 m/s.	
(a) Calculate the velocity at the smaller section.	

	(b) Determine the volumetric flow rate.
	(c) If the flow is steady and incompressible, comment on the mass
	conservation (Apply and Analyze).
	2. A horizontal venturimeter is fitted in a pipe carrying water. The inlet
	diameter is 200 mm and throat diameter is 100 mm. The differential
	mercury manometer shows a reading of 200 mm.
	(a) Calculate the flow rate through the pipe (Take Cd = 0.98).
	(b) Determine the velocity at inlet and throat.
	(c) Comment on pressure difference and flow efficiency. (Apply and
	Analyze).
	3. A Pitot tube inserted into a pipe shows a stagnation pressure head of
	6 m of water and the static pressure head is 3.5 m.
	(a) Calculate the velocity of water in the pipe.
	(b) Compute the dynamic pressure.
	(c) If the actual velocity is found to be 0.95 times the theoretical, find the
	coefficient of velocity. (Apply and Analyze).
	4. A rectangular orifice 0.8 m wide and 0.5 m deep is fitted in a tank
	containing water. The water level is 2.5 m above the top of the orifice.
	(a) Determine the discharge through the orifice if it is discharging freely.
	(b) If the orifice is fully submerged, calculate the discharge.
	(c) Take coefficient of discharge Cd = 0.62. (Apply and Analyze).
	5. A rectangular tank 5 m long, 3 m wide, and 2.4 m deep is to be emptied
	through a small orifice of diameter 0.15 m at the bottom.
	(a) Calculate the time required to empty the tank completely.
	(b) Determine the average discharge during emptying.
	(c) Take Cd = 0.6 and assume water as the fluid. <b>(Apply and Analyze)</b> .
	6. Water flows through a 150 mm diameter pipe, 60 m long, with a
	velocity of 2.5 m/s. The friction factor fff is 0.02. The pipe includes two
	90° bends (K = 0.3 each) and a sudden contraction (K = 0.5).
	(a) Compute the major loss using the Darcy–Weisbach equation.
	(b) Calculate the total minor losses.
	(c) Find the total head loss and comment on the significance of minor
	losses. (Apply and Analyze).
	3-Mark Questions
	1. Differentiate between open channel flow and pipe flow with at least
	two key differences. (Apply and Understand)
	2. Define Hydraulic Gradient Line (HGL) and Total Energy Line (TEL).
C04	Sketch and explain their significance. (Apply and Understand)
COT	3. What is a hydraulic jump? Where does it occur, and why is it important
	in energy dissipation? <b>(Apply and Understand)</b>
	4. Classify open channel flow based on geometry, flow depth, and time
	variation. (Apply)

	5. List the types of notches and weirs used for discharge measurement
	in open channels and state one practical application of each. (Apply)
Ģ	9-Mark Questions
	1. A rectangular channel is 3 m wide and carries a discharge of 6 $m^3/s$ .
	(a)Compute the specific energy when the depth of flow is 1.2 m.
	(b) Determine the critical depth and minimum specific energy.
	(c) Comment on whether the flow is subcritical or supercritical. (Apply
	and Analyze).
	2. Water flows over a rectangular weir 2 m wide with a head of 0.3 m. A
	triangular (V-notch) weir is also installed with an angle of $90^\circ$ and the
	same head.
	(a) Calculate the discharge over the rectangular weir (Take $Cd = 0.6$ ).
	(b) Calculate the discharge over the V-notch (Take Cd = 0.58).
	(c) Compare the discharges and discuss efficiency. (Apply and Analyze).
	3. A rectangular channel 4 m wide has a pre-jump depth of 0.5 m and
	velocity of 6 m/s.
	(a) Determine the sequent depth (after the jump).
	(b) Compute the energy loss due to the hydraulic jump.
	(c) Discuss how this jump could be used as an energy dissipator
	downstream of spillways. <b>(Apply and Analyze).</b>
	4. Water flows over a 1.8 m wide sharp-crested weir with a head of 0.5
	m. The velocity of approach is $1.2 \text{ m/s}$ .
	(a) Compute the corrected head considering velocity of approach.
	(b) Find the discharge including velocity of approach.
	(c) Use Cd = 0.62. (Apply and Analyze).

Prepared by, Ms Haritha C R Assistant Professor, Dept of Civil Engineering, SCET.

24CER304		CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY AND				L	Т	Р	R	C		r of uction
		BUILDING I		PLANNING		3 (		0	1	4	<b>202</b> 4	24
Prear	mble:											
		e of thi	s course	e is to provid	le s	tudent	s wi	th a c	omprel	nensive	unders	tanding
				echniques of					-			-
	-	-		lanning and								
-	MBR/I		ľ	0		-0 0	,		- J F		01	
			EST124	: Introduct	ior	1 to	Civi	l En	gineeri	ng. 24	ESL106	: Civil
	eering			24EST203					0	0		
	0	comes:	After tl	ne completio	on	of the c	cour	se the	e studei	nt will k	oe able t	0
CO 1	-	ze the ards. [/		of materials	an	d the t	estii	ng of	propert	ties and	l compa	re with
CO 2		•		nal role of all purpose con		-			icrete a	nd thei	r use for	ſ
CO 3		-	-	of sustainab s for concre		-		tilizat	tion of v	waste, 1	novel an	d
CO 4	-		crete 1 . <b>[Apply</b>	nixes suita 7]	ble	e for	bot	h co	nventio	onal a	nd spe	cialized
CO 5		rstand <b>erstan</b>		asic princip	ole	s invo	lvec	l in	the p	lanning	g of bu	ildings.
CO6	Devel [Crea		sign, ar	nd produce	de	etailed	con	struc	tion dr	awings	for bu	ildings.
				CO -	PO	) MAPI	PINO	3				
CO	P01	P02	P03	P04 P0	5	P06	P	07	P08	P09	P010	P011
<b>CO1</b>	3					1		1	1		1	3
<u>CO2</u>	3					1			1		1	3
<u>CO3</u>	3	3				1	+	2			1	3
CO4 CO5	3	2	2	1 2	)	2	+	2	2	1	1	3
CO5	3	2 1	<u> </u>	$\begin{array}{c c} 1 & 2 \\ 2 & 3 \end{array}$		2	+	<u>2</u> 1	<u> </u>	1	1	1
000	5	1	-	sment Patte	-	_	1601	_	-	_	<b>×</b>	<u> </u>
			100000	Continuo				-	-		d Seme	ster
Bloom's Category			Test1		Test	2	Other tools		Examination			
Remember				$\sqrt{1-1}$								
Understand												
Apply										$\checkmark$		

Analyze 🗸										
Evaluate					√ ,					
Create										
Assessment Pattern for Project Component										
Bloon	Bloom's Category Continuous Assessment Tools									
				<b>Evaluation 1</b>			Evaluation 2		Report	
Remember										
Understand							V	r		
Apply							V	,		
Analyze							$\checkmark$	r		
Evaluate							√	r		
Create							$\checkmark$	r		
			Mar	'k Distril	oution o	of CIA				
		Т	heory	·[L]	Pr	oject	[R]			
Course Structure [L-T-P-R]	Attendance	Assignment	Test-1	Test-2	Evaluation 1	Evaluation-2	Report		tal Marks	
3-0-0-1	5	10	7.5	CAT 7.5	DEDIC	10	5		50	
			Tota	al Marks	distrib	ution	1	1		
Total Ma	rks	CL	A (Ma	rks)	ESE (Mark)		rk)	ESE Duration		
100			50	50				2 hrs		
	-	En	nd Sen	nester Ex	aminat	tion [E	ESE]			
PATTERN			PART	'A				PART E	3	
2 Questions from each module. Total of 8 Questions,2 questions will be given from module, out of which 1 questi should be answered. Each que can have a maximum of 3 subdivisions. Each question ca 8 marks. 					1 question Each question of 3					
	MOD				ABUS					
Cement- Cl				ERTIES ( Bogue's					s and uses of	
<b>Cement</b> - Chemical composition, Bogue's compounds, hydration, types and uses of cement - ordinary Portland cement, Portland pozzolana cement, rapid hardening										

Portland cement, hydrophobic cement, low heat Portland cement and sulphate resisting Portland cement - Grades as per relevant I.S. codes.

Coarse and Fine aggregates and their influence on concrete, Types of aggregates and their properties - Testing of aggregates as per relevant IS Codes.

Admixtures - Types, necessity and benefit - Mineral admixture - Fly ash, silica fume, blast furnace slag, and agro waste based pozzolana - Chemical admixtures -Accelerator, retarder, plasticizer and superplasticizer, GGBS, Metakaolin - their functions and dosage.

## Self study (18 hours)

- 1. Collect different types of cement and learn their properties.
- 2. Collect different types of fine and coarse aggregates and learn their properties.
- 3. Collect different types of admixtures and learn their properties.

# MODULE II: PROPERTIES OF CONCRETE (10 Hours)

Concrete for structural work, High Performance concrete, Polymer Concrete, Fiber Reinforced Concrete, lightweight concrete, high density concrete, biological concrete workability, durability and strength requirements, effect of w/c ratio on properties of fresh and hardened concrete, acceptability criteria, Fire resistant properties of hardened concrete.

Destructive and non-destructive testing of fresh and hardened concrete.

Process of manufacturing of concrete, transportation, placing, compaction and curing of concrete.

**Special Concreting methods-** Extreme weather concreting, vacuum dewatering, underwater concrete, Plum Concrete and Self-Compacting Concrete - special form work.

**Ready mix concrete**- Requirements of ready-mix concrete, properties of RMC, transit mixer details, Automation, instrumentation and Layout of RMC plant.

## Self study: (18 hours)

1. Visit sites of concreting and learn the process of preparation of concrete.

## MODULE III : CONCRETE MIX DESIGN (9 Hours)

Mix Design for compressive strength - I.S. methods, road note method, British method and ACI Method.

Mix design for flexural strength.

#### Self\_study: (18 hours)

1. Design different types of concrete mixes with field test and using admixtures.

## MODULE IV : Understand planning requirements (9 Hours)

Building Planning Requirements as per NBC and KMBR/KPBR - Application of guidelines for functional planning of building units.

## Self\_study: (18 hours)

- 1. Prepare site plans and location plans.
- 2. Prepare building plans suitable for different plot conditions and requirements.
- 3. Justify the facilities provided comply with the standards.

7

## Textbooks

1. M.L. Gambhir, Concrete Technology, McGraw Hill Book Company, Fifth Edition, 2017. (ISBN-1259062554, 978-1259062551).

2. M.S. Shetty, Concrete Technology, Theory and Practice, S. Chand Publication, Sixth Edition, 2018.(ISBN- 9788121900034,978-8121900034)

3. B.L. Gupta and A. Gupta, Concrete Technology, Jain Book Agency, 2013. (ISBN-8180140407,978-8180140402).

4. Building Planning Designing And Scheduling Paperback – by Gurcharan Singh , Jagdish Singh

## **Reference books**

1. A.R. Santhakumar, Concrete Technology, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2018. (ISBN- 9780195671537, 978-0195671537).

2. A.M. Neville, Properties of Concrete, Pearson Publication, London, 2012. (ISBN- 978-0273755807, 9780273755807).

3. IS 10262-(2019) Recommended Guidelines for Concrete Mix Design, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi, 2019.

4. IS10262 (2019), Mix Design

5. IS269 (2015), Ordinary Portland Cement (33 Grade).

6. IS12269 (2013), Ordinary Portland Cement (53 Grade).

7. IS650 (1991), Specification of Standard Sand. 8. IS383 (1970), Specification for Coarse and Fine aggregate.

## NPTEL/SWAYAM Courses for reference:

- 1. Concrete Technology by Dr. B Bhattacharjee , IIT Delhi https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105102012
- 2. Concrete Engineering and Technology by Dr. Sudhir Misra, IIT Kanpur <u>https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105104030</u>
- 3. Admixtures And Special Concretes by Prof. Manu Santhanam, IIT Madras <u>https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105106225</u>
- 4. Advanced Concrete Technology by Prof. Manu Santhanam, IIT Madras <u>https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105106176</u>
- 5. Housing Policy & Planning by Prof. Uttam Kumar Roy, IIT Roorkee https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124107001
- 6. Engineering Drawing by Prof. P.S. Robi, IIT Guwahati https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112103019

No.	COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE							
	MODULE I- Properties of Concrete Ingredients (8 Hours)							
1.1	Cement-Chemical composition of Cement, Bogue's compounds,	1						

	hydration, types of cement and their use.						
1.2	Grades of cement, Types of cement, rapid hardening Portland Pozzolana cement, Blast furnace slag cement as per relevant I.S. codes.						
1.3	Types of Cement: Hydrophobic cement, low heat Portland cement and sulphate resisting as per relevant I.S. codes.	1					
1.4	Tests on Cement and their relevant standards as per IS codes.	1					
1.5	Coarse and Fine aggregates and their influence on concrete, Types of aggregates and their properties.	1					
1.6	Testing of aggregates as per relevant IS Codes.	1					
1.7	Admixtures - types, necessity and benefit. Mineral admixture - Fly ash, silica fume, blast furnace slag, and agro waste based pozzolans.	1					
1.8	Chemical admixtures - Accelerator, retarder, plasticizer and superplasticizer, GGBS, fly Ash, Metakaolin, Silica Fumes, their functions and dosage.	1					
	MODULE II-Properties of Concrete (10 Hours)						
2.1	Concrete for structural work, High Performance concrete, Polymer Concrete, Fiber Reinforced Concrete, light weight concrete, high density concrete, biological concrete.	2					
2.2	Properties of Concrete-workability, durability and strength requirements.						
2.3	Effect of w/c ratio on properties of fresh and hardened concrete.	1					
2.4	Acceptability criteria, laboratory destructive and non-destructive testing of fresh and hardened concrete, Fire resistant properties of hardened concrete.	2					
2.5	Process of manufacturing of concrete, Batching, Mixing, transportation, placing, compaction, Finishing and curing of concrete.						
2.6	Extreme weather concreting, special concreting methods, vacuum dewatering– underwater concrete.	1					
2.7	Special form work., Plum Concrete, Self-Compacting Concrete, Ready mix concrete: Requirements of ready-mix concrete, properties of RMC, transit mixer details, Automation, instrumentation and Layout of RMC plant.	1					
	MODULE III:DESIGN OF CONCRETE (9 Hours)						
3.1	Concrete mix design: Concept, objectives and design parameters of Mix Design.	1					

0.0		C C					
3.2	Various methods of Mix proportioning.	2					
3.3	Data required for Mix Design for compressive strength by I.S.2methods and their standards.2						
3.4	Mix design using IS method IS 10262 -2019 with sample2preparation and testing.2						
3.5	Mix design using IS method IS 10262 -2019 with sample preparation and testing for compression and flexure.	2					
	MODULE IV: BUILDING PLANNING (9 Hours)						
4.1	Understand planning requirements, Define basic terms like plinth area, floor area, carpet area, floor area ratio, etc and different types of structures.	2					
4.2	Classification of buildings and requirements as per NBC and KMBR.	2					
4.3	Application of guidelines for functional planning of building unit. 1						
4.4	Developing lay out incorporating Building rules and Guidelines2specified by NBC and local bodies of administration.2						
4.5 Preparation of Building plans of single floor and double floor for different types of buildings with all requirements as per Building rules and Guidelines specified by NBC and local bodies of administration.							
compat 2) Rep reliabil 3) Plar 4) Prep KPBR/2 5) Prep satisfyi	btion: by on using any sustainable natural material as an ingredient in concr tibility. lacing any smart and sustainable material as an ingredient in concr ity. nning a specific use building in a site satisfying KPBR/KMBR and NBC. baring the functional Planning for a specific use building within a site KMBR and NBC. baring all the required drawings for building permit for a given plan in ng KPBR/KMBR and NBC. LESSON PLAN FOR PROJECT COMPONENT	rete and its e satisfying a site					
No.	Торіс	No. of Hours					
		(12)					
1	Preliminary Design of the Project	2					

2	Zeroth presentation (4th week)	2
3	Project work - First Phase	2
4	Interim Presentation	2

5	Project work - Final Phase & Report writing (discussions in class during project hours)	2
6	Final Evaluation, Presentation and Exhibition (11th and 12th weeks)	3
	CO Assessment Questions	
CO	<ol> <li>What are Bogue's compounds and their role in concrete? (R</li> <li>What are the ingredients of cement and their proportion? (Remember)</li> <li>What is the function of aggregates in cement products? (Remember)</li> <li>What are the different types of admixtures and their action products? (Remember)</li> <li>How does the gradation of aggregate affect the workability (Analyze)</li> </ol>	n in cement
CO	<ol> <li>What are the different types of concrete and their specific (Apply)</li> <li>What are the properties of Concrete- workability, durability strength? (Remember)</li> <li>Explain water cement ratio and its effects. (Remember)</li> <li>Explain ready mix concrete, Requirements of RMC and prope RMC. (Apply)</li> <li>Prepare a flow chart showing the manufacture of concrete. (A 6. Explain form work and special types available for smart form (Remember)</li> </ol>	and orties of <b>Apply)</b>
CO	<ol> <li>What do you understand from smart concrete? (Remember</li> <li>What is sustainable concrete? (Remember)</li> <li>What are the care to be taken in replacing conventional co waste and sustainable materials? (Apply)</li> <li>What are the advantages of fiber reinforced concrete? (Rem</li> <li>How is light weight concrete advantageous? (Remember)</li> </ol>	ncrete with
CO	<ol> <li>What is the concept of mix design? (Remember)</li> <li>What are the different methods of mix design? (Remember)</li> <li>What are the different parameters of mix design? (Apply)</li> <li>Design a mix for the given parameters. (Apply)</li> <li>Design a special mix for the given parameters with using f</li> </ol>	-
CO	<ol> <li>Explain different technical terms related to building (Remember)</li> <li>What are relevant references that take care of building rule and state? (Remember)</li> <li>Prepare layout plan in a given site for given conditions. (App. 2010)</li> </ol>	s in central

	4. What is parking and requirements as per rules for commercial									
	complexes? (Apply)									
	5. What are the rules relating to provision of lifts in a building? (Apply)									
	1. What are the rules to prepare a site plan? (Apply)									
	2. Enumerate the different facilities to be provided in a bus terminal station									
	(Apply)									
C06	3. Prepare a plan for a primary health centre. (Apply)									
	4. Prepare a plan for a primary School. <b>(Apply)</b>									
	5. List and explain the importance of the documents to be submitted alon									
	with permit plan. <b>(Apply)</b>									

Prepared by Mr. Sunny C P Assistant Professor, SCET



24HU	T005	ENG	INE	ERII	NG ECO	ONC	OMICS	L	,	Т	Р	R	С	Year of Intro		ction
	1000							2	2	0	0	0	2	2	02	4
Prear	nble: To	provi	de s	tude	ents wi	th f	undame	ntal	l co	once	epts	of e	cono	mics r	elat	ted to
engin	eering in	dustry	, uno	ders	standin	g of	how pri	ice a	and	d ou	tput	det	ermi	ned in	dif	ferent
marke	ets, mac	roecoi	nomi	C C	oncept	s a	nd to c	leliv	/er	• th	e ba	asic	con	cepts	of	value
engin	eering.															
Prere	quisite:	None														
	e Outco		After	the	compl	etio	n of the	cou	rse	e. th	e sti	ıden	it wi	ll be ab	le t	0
					<u> </u>		cepts an									
CO 1							rstand]									
	To acquire knowledge regarding the functioning of firms in different market															
CO 2	•			0	0		•			U						
	relating	situations and to develop decision making capability by applying concepts relating to cost and revenue. <b>[Apply]</b>														
<u> </u>							nic princ	ciple	es o	of m	one	tary	and	fiscal s	yst	ems,
CO 3	nationa	l incor	ne a	nd s	tock m	ark	et. <b>[Und</b>	ers	tai	nd]						
	To solv	e simp	le bı	isin	ess pro	ble	ms using	g bre	eal	k -e	ven a	analy	ysis,	capital		
CO 4	budget	ing tec	hniq	ues,	, and b	ring	to bear	the	ро	ossił	oiliti	es of	fvalı	ue analy	ysis	s and
	value e	nginee	ring	. [Aı	nalyze	]										
					CO -	PO	MAPPIN	G								
	PO1 F		P03	P	P04	PO5	P06	Р	07	7	P08	F	<b>°</b> 09	P010	)	P <b>011</b>
CO 1		2				2		_	/		2			3		3
CO 2		2				2					2			3		3
CO 3 CO 4		2			EDUC				TIC	- MC	2			3		3
LU 4		2			Acc	_	ment Pa		nn		2			3		3
				6									Em	d Com	o. a.t	o 14
Bloor	n's Cate	oorv				ous		nen	ent Tools Other tools					End Semester Examination		
		gory		Te	est1		Test 2		0	othe	r to	ols	LA		<u>, 10</u>	
	mber				√		√							٧	-	
	rstand													V	ſ	
Apply	7								-					V	ſ	
Analy	ze													V	1	
Evalu	ate															
Creat	е															
				1	Mark	Dis	tributio	on o	f C	CIA			1			
	Course	•						]	Гh	eor	y [L-	·T]				
	Structur	tter	ndance	∍⊢	Accian								– Total			
	[L-T-P-R]						Assign Te ment		Гest-1		Test-2		Case study		Marks	
	2-0-0-0	)			5				10		10		20			50

Total Mark distribution										
Total Marks		CIA (Marks)	ESE(Marks)	ESE D	uration					
100 50			50	2	Hrs					
End Semester Examination [ESE]: Pattern										
PATTERN	PART	' A	PART B		<b>ESE Marks</b>					
PATTERN 2	modu Any fu carryi	estions from each le. all 6 Questions, each ing 3 marks =18 marks)	2 questions will be from each modul which 1 question s be answered. question can ha maximum of subdivisions. question carries 8 r (4x8 = 32 marks)	e, of hould Each ve a 3 Each	50					
		SYLLA	BUS							
	MODU	LE I: DEMAND AND S	SUPPLY ANALYSIS (7	hours)						

Basic Economic Concepts- Central problems of an economy-production possibility curve-Utility-Law of diminishing marginal utility-Law of Demand and supply-Elasticity-Measurement of elasticity and its applications-Market Equilibrium-Changes in demand and supply- its effects-Consumer surplus and producer surplus-Production functions in the short and Long run-Economies of scale-Internal and External economies-Cobb-Douglas Production function. Taxation-

Direct and indirect tax-Value Added tax -Goods and service tax-Deadweight loss.

## Self-Study (8 Hours) :

- 1. Read and summarise what is economy and economics.
- 2. Read and make note on how does a consumers utility change when their income increases? Explain with the help of normal and inferior goods?
- 3. Explain the factors affecting the market demand of a commodity?
- 4. Study and make report on Impact of GST on small business in your city.

## MODULE II: MARKET STRUCTURE (7 hours)

Costs Concepts- Social cost, Private cost-Explicit and Implicit cost-Sunk cost-Opportunity cost-Short run and long run cost curves-Revenue concepts- shut down point-Markets-Perfect competition- Monopoly-Monopolistic Competition-Oligopoly (price and output determination)- Non- price competition-Product pricing-Methods of product pricing. Case study on Monopolistic competition (Industry consumer electronics).

## Self-Study (8 Hours) :

- 1. Explain cost estimation techniques for engineering projects?
- 2. Read and summarise fixed and variable cost?
- 3. With real life example explain opportunity cost?
- 4. Explain the importance and methods of product pricing?

## MODULE III MACRO ECONOMIC CONCEPTS (7 hours)

National income -Concepts-Methods of estimating National income -Circular flow of income in two and four sector economy-Business financing -Bonds and shares-Financial Market-Stock market -Functions-Problems faced by the Indian stock market-Demat Account and Trading Account-Stock market indicators-SENSEX And NIFTY. Meaning and functions of Money-Central Banking-Inflation-Causes and effects -Measures to control inflation- Monetary and fiscal policies-Deflation-Case study on "Impact of rising food prices on middle income house holds in your city".

## Self-Study (8 Hours) :

- 1. Read and Summarise how the national income of India is calculated?
- 2. Explain the causes of inflation?
- 3. Study and make report on :"A New Investor's Journey in Stock Market Trading"
- 4.Explain the impact of deflation in an economy?

## MODULE IV:VALUE ANALYSIS AND VALUE ENGINEERING (7 hours)

Value Analysis and Value Engineering-Cost value, -Exchange value, -Use value-, Esteem value- Aims, Advantages and Application areas of value engineering-Value Engineering Procedure-Break-even-Analysis -Capital Budgeting-Time value of money-Net Present Value Method-Benefit Cost Ratio-Internal Rate of Return-Payback-Accounting Rate of Return-Decision tree analysis-Profit and balance sheet analysis-Game theory application in engineering. Case study on Value addition in food processing industry.

## Self-Study (8 Hours) :

- 1. Explain the Time value of money in project evaluation.
- 2. Read and summarize the importance of cost benefit analysis?
- 3. Explain engineering decision- making under uncertainty.
- 4. Study and make report on "The rise of Gig economy and its impact on engineers".
- 5. Explain Nash equilibrium.

## Textbooks

- 1. Piyali Gosh Geetika and Purba Roy Chowdhury , Managerial Economics, Tata McGrawHill, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 2017.
- 2. H.G.Thuesen, W.J Fabrycky, Engineering Economy, PHI-1966.
- 3. R.Paneerselvam, Engineering Economics ,PHI-2012

- 1. Leland Blank.P.E, Anthony Tarquin P.E-, Engineering Economy– Mc Graw Hill 7<sup>th</sup> Edition.
- 2. Khan.M.Y-,IndianFinancialSystem– Tata Mc Graw Hill –2011
- 3. Donald .G.Newman, Jerome.p.Lavelle-Engineering Economics And Analysis-Engineering press Texas-2002
- 4. Chan.S.Park-Contemporary Engineering Economics-Prentice Hall of India Ltd-2001

<b>1.</b> N	EL/SWAYAM Courses for reference: PTEL: Principles of Economics, Prof.Sabuj Kumar Mandal [IIT Madras] https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc23_ec06/preview							
	PTEL:Engineering Economic Analysis ,Dr.Pradeep Kumar Jha[IIT Roorke <u>tps://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc23_ec03/preview</u>	ee]						
N o.	COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE							
	MODULE I (7 hours)							
1.1	Basic Economic Concepts-Central Problems of an economy- Production possibility curve-Utility -Law of Diminishing Marginal Utility-Law of equi -marginal utility.	2						
1.2	Law of Demand and Supply-Elasticity of Demand-Measurement of Elasticity and its applications.	1						
1.3	Market Equilibrium - Changes in demand and supply-its effects- Consumer Surplus and Producer Surplus.	2						
1.4	Production function in the Short and long run.	1						
1.5	Economies of Scale-Internal and external economies-Cobb -Douglas production function, Taxation, Deadweight loss.	1						
	MODULE II (7hours)							
2.1	Cost Concepts- Social cost -Private cost -Explicit and implicit cost- Sunk cost- Opportunity cost.	1						
2.2	Short run and Long run cost Curves-Revenue ConceptsShut down point.	1						
2.3	Markets-Perfect competition – Monopoly.	2						
2.4	Monopolistic competition – Oligopoly.	2						
2.5	Non-price Competition - Product pricing- Methods of Product Pricing.	1						
	MODULE: III (7 hours)							
3.1	National Income-Concepts-Methods of estimating national income.	2						
3.2	Circular flow of income in two and four sector economy.	1						
3.3	Business Financing-Bonds and Shares.	1						
3.4	Financial market-Money market and Capital market.	1						
3.5	Stock Market-Functions-Problems faced by the Indian Stock Market	1						
3.6	Meaning and functions of money, Inflation and Deflation.	1						
	MODULE IV (7 hours)							
4.1	Value analysis and value engineering-Cost value-Exchange value-Use value-Esteem value-Aims, Advantages and its Application- Areas of	1						

	Value Engineering.							
4.2	Value Engineering Procedure.	1						
4.3	Break- even- analysis.	1						
4.4	Capital Budgeting-Time value of money-Net Present Value Method- Benefit Cost Ratio-Internal Rate of Return-Payback-Accounting Rate of Return.	2						
4.5	A.5 Decision tree analysis-Profit and balance sheet analysis-Game theory application in engineering.							
	CO Assessment Questions							
C01	<ul> <li>1.Examine why the problem of choice arise? (Apply)</li> <li>2.Explain central economic problems? (Analyze)</li> <li>3.Outline how do we solve the basic economic problems? (Apply)</li> <li>4.Interpret the relation between price and demand? (Apply)</li> </ul>							
CO2	CO2 I.Explain shut down point? <b>(Analyze)</b> 2.Explain why monopolist called a price taker? <b>(Analyze)</b> 3Examine the equilibrium of a firm under monopolistic competition? <b>(Apply)</b> 4.Outline the methods of product pricing? <b>(Apply)</b>							
CO3	<ul> <li>1.Explain the methods of estimating national income? (Analyze)</li> <li>2.Distinguih between bonds and shares? (Analyze)</li> <li>3.Examine the functions of money? (Apply)</li> <li>4.Outline problems faced by Indian stock market? (Apply)</li> </ul>							
C04	<ol> <li>Explain break even analysis? (Analyze)</li> <li>Examine capital budgeting methods? (Apply)</li> <li>Distinguish between exchange value and use-value? (Analyze)</li> <li>Digramatically explain decision tree analysis? (Analyze)</li> </ol>							

Prepared by Ms Vini Valsan, Asst. Prof, ASH

			APPL	ED DA	TA SC	IENCE	L	Т	Р	R	С	Ye	ear of
24I	EST306		&	ARTI	FICIAI	4							duction
			IN	TELLI	GENC	E	3	1	0	0	4		2024
Pream		.1	<b>C</b> 1					,			_		
	urse cove					-			-				-
	s and lin		-						-				
	ts will lea												
	g values a												
-	program		-										-
_	tlib. Addi		-								-	-	xplores
	ese techn	-	-	-	-	_							
	uisite: F				-								
Course	Outcome	es: Aft	er the o	comple	tion o	f the cour	rse tł	ie st	udei	nt v	vill	be able	to
C01	Apply	advar	nced ma	athema	tical c	oncepts	such	as n	natri	X 0	per	ations,	singular
						t analysi:					-		-
			Apply]		-	2		5				5	5
CO2	Interp	ret da	ita usin	g statis	stical r	nethods i	inclu	ding	des	cri	ptiv	e statis	tics,
		correlation, and regression analysis to derive meaningful insights and make informed decisions. <b>[Apply]</b>											
CO3	Carry	out ex	plorate	ory dat	a anal	ysis (EDA	A), in	clud	ing o	lata	a co	llectior	1,
						istical sur							
	Demoi	nstrat	e found	lationa	l knov	vledge of	mac	hine	lear	rnii	ng p	aradig	ms and
CO4	apply	select	ed algo	rithms	for cl	assificati	on ar	nd re	egres	ssic	on p	roblem	s using
	Pythor	n. <b>(Ap</b>	ply)										
				EDUCO	- PO	MAPPIN	GION	1					
CO	<b>P01</b>	P02	P03	P04	P05	P06	P07	P	80	P	09	P010	P011
CO 1	3	3	3	3	2								
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3								2
CO 3	2	3	3	3	3						2		
CO 4	3	3	2	3	3				2				2
	1 1	As	sessm	ent Pat	ttern	for Theo	ry Co	omp	one	nt		1	1
Blo	om's Ca	tegor	y	Сог	ntinuo	ous Asse	ssme	ent 7	۲ool	s		End Se	mester
		5	-										nation
				Tes	st1	Test 2	0	ther	too	ls			
Ren	nember			1	/			1	/	_		1	/
Unc	lerstand			1	/			۱	/			1	/
Арр	ly							۱	/				
Analyze								۱	/			١	/

Evaluate								T		
Create										
	Asses	sment	Patte	ern for L	ab	componer	nt			
				Con	tin	uous Asse	ssm	ent To	ools	
	i's Catego	ry		0	la	ss work	•	Test1		
	member									
Un				$\checkmark$						
A										
E	valuate									
	Create									
	Ma	rk Dis	tribu	tion of C	IA					
						Theory	[L-'	T]		
			Assi	ignment	-				-	
Course Structure [L-T-P-R]	Attend	Attendance				Test-1	Test-2		Total Marks	
3-1-0-0	5	•		10		12.5	1	2.5	40	
		Tota	l Mar	·k distril	out	tion	I			
Total Mark	s	CIA	(Mai	rks)	F	ESE (Marks	ESI	ESE Duration		
100			40	17		60	2	2.5 hours		
	End Se	mester	Exa	minatior	• [J	ESE]: Patte	rn			
PATTERN	PA	RT A			]	PART B		ESE Marks		
PATTERN 1	8 Questions, each question carries 3				2 questions will be given from each module, out of which 1 question should be answered. Each question can have a maximum of 2 60 subdivisions. Each question carries 9 marks. Marks: (9x4 = 36 marks)					
			SY	LLABUS			,	I		
MODULE I:	LINEAR A	ALGEBI	RA FC	OR DATA	S	CIENCE AN	D AI	(11 H	lours)	
Role of Linear Alg properties, vector distance metrics. Value Decomposi	addition Interpreta	and sul ation ar	btract nd cor	tion, scala nputatio	ar 1 n. l	multiplicati Matrix Deco	ion. V omp	Vector ositior	norms and 1- Singular	

Principal Component Analysis.

## **Tutorial Questions:**

- Vector addition, subtraction, and scalar multiplication
- Singular Value Decomposition

## Self Study:(16 Hours)

- Principal Component Analysis (PCA) using Eigenvectors
- Orthogonality and Orthogonal Vectors
- Matrix Rank and Its Significance
- Vector and Matrix Broadcasting in NumPy.

## MODULE II: APPLIED PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS FOR AI AND DATA SCIENCE (11Hours)

Basics of probability-random variables and statistical measures - rules in probability-Bayes theorem and its applications- statistical estimation Maximum Likelihood

Estimator (MLE) - statistical summaries Correlation analysis- linear correlation - regression analysis- linear regression (using least square method)

Types of Analytics: Descriptive Analytics, Diagnostic Analytics, Predictive Analytics, Prescriptive Analytics, Big Data Analytics, Web Analytics, Social Media Analytics, Business Intelligence.

## **Tutorial Questions:**

- Problems on Probability
- Measures of Dispersion
- Covariance and Correlation
- Linear

## Self Study:(16 Hours)

- Difference Between Classical and Empirical Probability
- Understanding Conditional Probability with Real-Life Applications
- Bayes' Theorem and Its Applications in Decision Making
- Real world case study on Social Media Analytics
- Application of Business Intelligence.

## MODULE III: EXPLORATORY DATA ANALYSIS (EDA) (14 Hours)

Introduction to data analysis and the EDA process. Types of data: structured, unstructured, categorical, numerical. Data collection techniques and sources (CSV files, APIs, databases). Data cleaning: fixing rows and columns, handling missing data, standardizing values, treating invalid entries, removing duplicates. Univariate analysis: distribution of individual variables. Bivariate analysis: relationships between two variables. Data visualization: histograms, boxplots, scatterplots, pair plots, heatmaps.

## **Tutorial Questions:**

- Data Cleaning
- Bivariate Analysis

• Boxplots

## Self Study:(18 hours)

- Feature engineering techniques
- Outlier detection and treatment methods
- Advanced data visualization with Plotly and Bokeh
- Time series data analysis basics, Introduction to big data tools for EDA (e.g., Apache Spark)
- Introduction to clustering for exploratory analysis
- Data quality assessment metrics and frameworks

## MODULE IV: MACHINE LEARNING AND PYTHON FOR DATA SCIENCE (12 Hours)

Python data structures: lists, tuples, sets, dictionaries. Introduction to libraries: NumPy for numerical operations, Pandas for data manipulation, Matplotlib for visualization, SciPy for scientific computation. Introduction to machine learning: overview of supervised, unsupervised, and reinforcement learning. Key algorithms: regression, classification (logistic, Naïve Bayes), clustering (K-means). Model training and testing using scikit-learn. Evaluation metrics: accuracy, precision, recall, F1 score, confusion matrix. End-to-end implementation of a basic machine learning pipeline with real-world datasets.

## **Tutorial Questions:**

- K-Nearest Neighbors (KNN) algorithm.
- Classification Examples
- Data Structure Applications

## Self Study:(18 Hours)

- Ensemble learning basics (Random Forest, Gradient Boosting)
- Basics of neural networks and deep learning frameworks (TensorFlow, PyTorch)
- Introduction to unsupervised learning beyond K-means (DBSCAN, hierarchical clustering)
- Project Title: "Customer Segmentation and Purchase Prediction using Machine Learning"

## Textbooks

- 1. Jake VanderPlas, Python Data Science Handbook. Essential Tools for Working with Data, O'Reilly Media, Year: 2016, First Edition
- 2. Peter Bruce, Andrew Bruce, Practical Statistics for Data Scientists: 50 Essential Concepts,O'Reilly Media, Year: 2017,Second Edition

- 1. Mike X Cohen, Practical Linear Algebra for Data Science, O'Reilly Media, Inc., 2022, First Edition
- 2. Joel Grus, Data Science from Scratch , O'Reilly Media, Inc., April 2015, Second Edition
- 3. Suresh Kumar Mukhiya, Usman Ahmed, Hands-On Exploratory Data Analysis

1. Pr	L <b>/SWAYAM Courses for reference:</b> robability Theory for Data Science, Prof. Ishapathik Das, IIT Tirupati				
	s://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc24 ma64/preview				
	thon for Data Science (Python-based), Prof. Ragunathan Rengasamy,	IIT			
	ras, <u>https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_cs32/preview</u>	_			
	ndamentals of Artificial Intelligence, Prof. Shyamanta M. Hazarika, IIT	•			
Guw	vahati, <u>https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc24_ge47/preview</u>	No. o			
No. COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE					
	MODULE I [11 hours]				
1.1	Role of Linear Algebra in Data Representation and Analysis,	1			
1.2	Introduction to vectors: properties, vector addition and	2			
	subtraction, scalar multiplication.				
1.3	Vector norms and distance metrics.	2			
1.4	Interpretation and computation.	1			
1.5	Matrix Decomposition- Singular Value Decomposition (SVD):	1			
	concept and applications.				
1.6	Singular Value Decomposition (SVD): concept and applications.	1			
1.7	Dimensionality Reduction,	2			
1.8	Principal Component Analysis.	1			
	MODULE II [ 11 hours]				
2.1	Basics of probability-random variables and statistical measures -	1			
2.2	rules in probability	1			
2.3	Bayes theorem and its applications- statistical estimation	1			
2.4	Maximum Likelihood Estimator (MLE) - statistical summaries	1			
2.5	Correlation analysis- linear correlation - regression analysis	1			
2.6	linear regression (using least square method)	2			
2.7	Types of Analytics: Descriptive Analytics, Diagnostic Analytics, Predictive Analytics,	2			
2.8	Prescriptive Analytics, Big Data Analytics, Web Analytics,	1			
2.9	Social Media Analytics, Business Intelligence	1			
	MODULE III [ 14 hours]				
3.1	Introduction to data analysis and the EDA process.	1			

3.2	Types of data: structured, unstructured, categorical, numerical.	1
3.3	Data collection techniques and sources (CSV files, APIs, databases).	2
3.4	Data cleaning: fixing rows and columns, handling missing data,	2
3.5	Data cleaning: standardizing values, treating invalid entries, removing duplicates.	2
3.6	Univariate analysis: distribution of individual variables.	1
3.7	Bivariate analysis: relationships between two variables.	2
3.8	Data visualization: histograms, box plots, scatterplots	2
3.9	Data visualization: pair plots, heatmaps.	1
	MODULE IV [ 12 hours]	
4.1	Introduction to libraries: NumPy for numerical operations	1
4.2	Pandas for data manipulation, Matplotlib for visualization	2
4.3	SciPy for scientific computation.	1
4.4	Introduction to machine learning: overview of supervised, unsupervised, and reinforcement learning.	2
4.5	Key algorithms: regression, classification (logistic, Naïve Bayes), clustering (K-means).	2
4.6	Model training and testing using scikit-learn.	1
4.7	Evaluation metrics: accuracy, precision, recall, F1 score, confusion matrix.	1
4.8	End-to-end implementation of a basic machine learning pipeline with real-world datasets.	2
	CO Assessment Questions	
CO 1	<ol> <li>Define conditional probability and solve a problem involving Theorem using real-world data.(6 marks) [Remember and Ap</li> <li>A dataset contains exam scores of 100 students. Calculate th median, mode, variance, and standard deviation. Interpresents.(6 marks) [Apply]</li> <li>Compare and contrast population and sample distributions. examples where sampling distribution plays a critical marks)[Apply]</li> </ol>	p <b>ly]</b> e mean, et your Provide
CO 2	<ol> <li>Given two vectors, compute their dot product, norm, and the obetween them.(5 marks)[Apply]</li> <li>For a given 3×3 matrix, calculate its determinant, invereigenvalues using NumPy(6 marks). [Apply]</li> <li>Explain the role of Singular Value Decomposition (S dimensionality reduction and demonstrate with a sample damarks) [Remember and Apply]</li> </ol>	se, and VD) in

CO 3	<ol> <li>Collect a small dataset from a public source (e.g., Kaggle or UCI), identify missing values, and demonstrate how to handle them using Pandas.(5 marks) [Apply and Analyze]</li> <li>Perform univariate and bivariate analysis on a dataset. Include visualizations (boxplots, histograms, scatterplots) and interpret the patterns.(6 marks) [Apply and Analyze]</li> <li>Discuss the role of outlier detection in data cleaning. Use a boxplot to identify outliers in a numeric feature and explain your treatment method.(5 marks) [Apply and Analyze]</li> </ol>
CO 4	<ol> <li>Write Python code to read a CSV file, display summary statistics, and plot a histogram using Pandas and Matplotlib.(6 marks) [Apply and Analyze]</li> <li>Using NumPy, create two matrices and perform operations: addition, multiplication, transpose, and trace. (6 marks) [Apply]</li> <li>Use Seaborn to create a heatmap showing correlation between features in a dataset. Interpret the visual result.(6 marks). [Analyze]</li> </ol>



Prepared By

Dr. Sreeraj R Professor, CSE

Dr. Krishnadas J Associate Professor, CSE

Dr. Asha S Associate Professor, CSE

24CEI	L307		SUI	RVEY LA	B	L	Т	Р	R	( ·	ear ntroduc	of tion			
							0	0	3	0		024			
		-		this cour		-						-			
-		-		rious fi onal and				-	-			to fam	iliarize		
				roductio				<u> </u>				vil Engir	neering		
	-			eying an		-		U.				U	U		
Cours	e Outc	omes: A	fter the	e comple	etion of	course	the	stud	lent v	vil	l be al	ole to			
CO1	Apply	appropr	riate lev	velling p	rincipl	es to pe	rfor	m fie	eld sı	ırv	eying	[Apply	·]		
CO2	Solve t	riangula	ation p	roblems	using t	heodoli	ite a	nd ta	acheo	om	eter.	[Apply]			
CO3	Set out a traverse and curve in the field using linear and angular measurement and apply suitable principle to balance the traverse. <b>[Apply]</b>										ements				
<b>CO4</b>	_		_	rveying							_	to level	and so		
	-	-		. [Appl			un u	5 00		uur	011, 44		una so		
						MAPPIN	IG								
CO	P01	<b>PO2</b>	P03	P04	P05	P06	PC	)7	P08	3	P09	P010	P011		
CO1	3	2			3				2						
CO2	3	2			3				2						
CO3	3		2		3	2	2	2	2						
<b>CO4</b>	3				3		2		2				2		
						nt Patt									
Bl	oom's	Categor	у			Assess ols						emester ination			
				Class		Labl					Exam	mation			
Reme	nber			V	/	1									
Under	stand			V	/	1									
Apply				V	/	1	$\checkmark$								
Analyz	ze														
Evalua	ate														
Create	9														
				Mark	Distril	bution	of Cl	[ <b>A</b>							
Cours [L-T-F	e Struc ?-R]	cture	Atter	ndance	Cla	sswor	ĸ	L	ab E	xai	m	Total Marks			
	0-0-3-0	)		5		25			20 50						
		1	-			distrib			<u> </u>						
То	tal Ma	rks	CL	A (Mark	ks)	ES	. ,				ES	ESE Duration			
	100			50			5	0				2.5 hrs	5		

#### **End Semester Examination Pattern:**

The following guidelines should be followed regarding award of marks

(a) Procedure/Preliminary Work (10 Marks)

(b) Conduct of Experiment/Execution of Work (15 Marks)

(c) Result with Valid Inference (10 Marks)

(d) Viva Voce (10 Marks)

(e) Record (5 Marks)

#### **SYLLABUS- DETAILS OF EXPERIMENTS**

**LEVELLING-** Fly levelling, Profile levelling, Cross sectioning, Contouring.

**THEODOLITE**- Measurement of horizontal angle, Vertical angle, Determination of horizontal distances and elevations.

**TACHEOMETRY**- Tangential tacheometry.

**TRAVERSING-** Traversing and balancing the traverse using analytical and graphical methods.

**TOTAL STATION-** Determination of Heights and distances, Area computation, Contouring.

CURVE SURVEYING- Setting out of simple and compound curve.

**STUDY**- Automatic level, Digital level, Handheld GPS.

#### Self Study (24 hours):

- Principle of levelling.
- Temporary adjustments of Dumpy level / Auto level.
- Methods of contouring- Grid method.
- Interpolation to draw contour maps manually.
- Temporary and permanent adjustments of theodolite.
- Application of Sine rule and cosine rule.
- Working principle of total station. IS DEDICATION

#### **Text books**

1. J. Anderson and E. Mikhail, Surveying, Theory and Practice, 7<sup>th</sup> edition, New York: McGraw Hill Education, 2017.

2. Dr. B.C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain & Arun Kumar Jain, Surveying , Laxmi publications (P) Ltd , 2005.

3. C. Venkatramaiah, Textbook of Surveying, Universities Press (India) Private Limited 2011

4. Prof. T.P.Kenetkar & Prof.S.V.Kulkarni, Surveying and Levelling , Pune VidyarthiGriha Prakashan,2004

5. W. Schofield and M. Breach, Engineering Surveying, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, Elsevier, CBSPD, 2007.

#### **E-resource**

1. Virtual lab on Surveying, NITK Surathkal- <u>https://sl-iitr.vlabs.ac.in/</u>

	LIST OF EXPERIMENTS					
(A minimum of 12 experiments are mandatory) <b>36 hours</b>						
No.	Experiments					
1.	Levelling- Fly levelling .					
2.	Profile Levelling and Cross sectioning.					

3.	Contouring using level (Dumpy level/Auto level)
4.	Theodolite – Repetition method.
5.	Theodolite – Reiteration method.
6.	Distance between inaccessible points (horizontal angle).
7.	Level difference between points (vertical angle).
8.	Tangential tacheometry (vertical angle).
9.	Traversing - Balancing the traverse using Transit rule and graphical method (Axis correction).
10.	Total station survey - Heights and distances.
11.	Area computation.
12.	Distance between inaccessible points using total station.
13.	Remote elevation method.
14.	Contouring - Determination of coordinates using total station and preparation of contour map using QGIS.
15.	Setting out of curve- simple curve.
16.	Setting out of curve - Compound curve using angular methods.
17.	Study of instruments a. Automatic level b. Digital level c. Handheld GPS
	CO Assessment Questions
C01	Determine the level difference between first and last points in the given set, using Rise and fall method or Height of Instrument method. <b>(Apply)</b>
CO2	Deduce the distance between two given inaccessible points, using angular and linear measurements. <b>(Apply)</b>
CO3	Set out a traverse connecting the given points and balance the traverse using Bowditch's rule. <b>(Apply)</b>
C04	Compute the area of given plot using total station. (Apply)

Prepared by, Ms Sujana R Assistant Professor Dept of Civil Engineering, SCET.

24CEL308 COMPUT D		COM	-		-	ING	L	Т	Р	R	С	In	Year of the termination of terminat	
		DRA	AWING LAB			0	0	3	0	2		202	4	
				this cou										
				with a fo										
				student proficien		-		-				-	-	ig and
	equisi		ioping j	JIUIICIEII		ie use o	<u>u</u>		<u>g 101</u>	015	anu	30	itwait.	
	-		ing Gra	phics, 24	4EST10	4: Intro	oduc	tion	to C	livi	l Eng	gin	eering	
Cours	e Outo	omes: A	fter the	e comple	etion of	course	, the	stuc	lent	wi	ll be	ab	ole to	
CO1		-	-	gs of bu	-	-					nents	5 S	uch as	doors,
001				and trus						_			1	
CO2	-			letails fro of variou	-							ate	e plan, s	ection,
				ency in								rvi	ce plar	s. and
CO3				wings c										
	[Appl	<b>y</b> ]												
CO4				3D mod	lels of	buildiı	ıgs	for	effe	ctiv	ve v	risu	alizatio	n and
	prese	ntation.	create		) - DO I	MAPPIN	JC							
CO	P01	P02	P03	P04	P05	P06	P(	)7	PO	8	PO	9	P010	P011
C01	2				3					-		-		
CO2	2		2		3									
CO3	2		3		3	2								
C04					3	nt Date							2	
R	oom's	Catego	r <b>w</b>			nt Patt		nt			Fnd	50	mester	•
Ы	oom s	catego	' y	Continuous Assess Tools						Examination				
				Classy	work	Lab l	Exai	n						
Reme	nber				r	-	$\checkmark$							
Under	stand			$$										
Apply				$\sqrt{\sqrt{1-\sqrt{1-\sqrt{1-\sqrt{1-\sqrt{1-\sqrt{1-\sqrt{1-\sqrt{1-\sqrt{1-$			-							
Analyz	ze						$\checkmark$	·						
Evalua	ate													
Create				r	1	$\checkmark$								
				Mark	Distril	bution	of C	ΙΑ						
Course Structure Atter [L-T-P-R]		ndance	Cla	sswor			lxa	m Total Marl		Iarks				
0-0-3-0		5		25			2	0			50	)		
				Total	Mark	distrib	utio	n						
То	tal Ma	rks	CI	A (Mark	ks)	ES	E (N	lark	s)	_	]	ESI	E Durat	tion
100				50			5	0					2 .5 hrs	

End Semester Examination Pattern:	
The following guidelines should be followed regarding award of marks	
(a) Preliminary Work (10 Marks)	
(b) Execution of Work (15 Marks)	
(c) Quality of Work (10 Marks)	
(d) Viva Voce (10 Marks)	
(e) Record (5 Marks)	
SYLLABUS	
List of Experiments	
(A minimum of 12 experiments are mandatory)	
1. Draw plan, sectional details and elevation of panelled doors. (manuall AutoCAD)	-
2. Draw plan, sectional details and elevation of glazed windows and ventilat wood.	ors in
3. Draw plan, section and elevation of dog legged staircase.	
4. Draw plan, section and elevation of single storied residential buildings with fla (manually and AutoCAD)	t roof
5. Draw plan, section and elevation of a two storied residential building.	
6. Draw plan, section and elevation of a community hall having corrugated GI roof.	sheet
7. Prepare detailed drawing on building services (for single and two storied bui only) and on-site wastewater disposal systems like septic tank and soak pit.	ldings
8. Prepare a site plan and service plan as per latest building rules (KPBR or KMI	3R).
9. Draw plan, section and elevation of multi-storied framed buildings.	
10. Draw plan, section and elevation of a public building – School.	
11. Draw plan, section and elevation of a public building –public health centre	
12. Draw plan, section and elevation of a public building – office complex, sho centre, post office, bank etc.	opping
13. Draw plan, section and elevation of an industrial building with corrugated G roof and PEB based walling elements.	I stee
14. Create a 3D model of a two storied residential building and render the mode	ર્ગ.
Self-Study (24 hours) : Standards for Doors and Windows – 5 Hours • Study IS codes and standard sizes	
<ul> <li>Study materials, joinery, detailing methods</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Review product catalogues and prepare a comparative sheet</li> </ul>	
Staircase Design Principles – 4 Hours	
Learn components, terminology, staircase types	
Study geometric design rules and space requirements	
Solve basic layout and calculation exercises	
Structural Systems: Roof Trusses and Framed Buildings – 5 Hours	
• Types of trusses, detailing of truss members	
• Study framed building components, layout of multi-storey buildings	

•	Detailing of connections and support arrangements
Bui	ding Rules & Regulations (KPBR/KMBR) – 5 Hours
•	Study FAR, plot coverage, height restrictions, setbacks
•	Understand site planning, service planning, submission drawings
•	Work out examples on zoning and plot compliance
Stud	ly of Different Building Types – 5 Hours
•	Residential buildings – single and multi-storey
•	Public buildings – PHC, post office, banks
•	Industrial buildings – steel sheds, PEB structures
•	Community halls and comparative study of different functional layouts
Text	Books:
1.	Dr. Balagopal T.S. Prabhu, Building Drawing and Detailing, Spades Publishers,
	Calicut.
	AutoCAD Essentials, Autodesk official Press, John Wiley & Sons, USA.
3.	Shah, M.G., Kale, C. M. and Patki, S.Y. Building Drawing with an Integrated
	Approach to Built Environment, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company
D.C	Limited, New Delhi.
	rence Books:
	National Building Code of India. (refer the latest updates)
	Kerala Panchayat Building Rules. (refer the latest updates)
3.	Kerala Municipality Building Rules. (refer the latest updates)
	CO Assessment Questions
C01	Draw the plan, section, and elevation of a panelled door (as per IS
	specifications) including all dimensions and labelling.
CO2	Draw the plan, elevation, and sectional view of a two-storied residential
	building with a flat roof.
CO3	Prepare a site plan and service plan of a residential building complying with
	KPBR/KMBR standards, including front/rear setbacks, access, and utility
C04	placements.
LU4	Create a 3D model of a two-storied residential building using AutoCAD.

Prepared by, Ms Ragi C Ravindran Assistant Professor Dept of Civil Engineering, SCET.

## SEMESTER-IV SYLLABUS

# EDUCATION IS DEDICATION

Sahrdaya College of Engineering and Technology (Autonomous) 56

		D	RTIAL	DIFFEI		T	I	1			1	Year	f	]
24MA]	гл31	PF				L	L	Т	Р	R	C		ntroduc	tion
	1731	OP	EQUATIONS AND								1	ntiouut		
		<b>U</b>		HNIQU		,11	3	0	0	0	3		2024	1
Pream	ble:			•										
The stu	ıdy of p	artial d	ifferenti	al equa	tions ai	ms to	expl	ore	th	e fo	rn	nulatio	n, classif	fication,
and sol	ution n	nethods	s empha	sizing t	heir crit	tical r	ole i	n n	100	lelin	ıg	natura	al proces	ses and
advanc	ing tec	hnolog	y. Techi	niques	such as	s linea	ar p	rog	gra	mm	in	g, trar	nsportati	on and
assignr	nent m	odels ec	quip lear	ners w	ith the t	ools n	eces	sar	y t	o an	al	yze an	d solve o	omplex
decisio	n probl	ems eff	ectively											
Prerec	luisite:	Funda	mentals	of part	ial differ	rentia	tion							
Course	Outcor	nes: Aft	er the co	ompleti	ion of th	e cou	rse t	he	stu	lden	t١	will be	able to	
CO 1	Create	e and so	olve part	ial diffe	erential	equat	ions	wł	nicł	n are	e v	videly	used in	
	differe	ent eng	ineering	situati	ons. <b>[Ap</b>	ply]								
CO 2			-			-			U				of separ	
													ns. <b>[Appl</b>	
CO 3		-			<u> </u>	-							ns. <b>[App</b>	
CO 4			ortation ement, s										narios in 7	supply
	Chan	manage	ciliciit, s		0 - PO N			an		atioi	1.	լորիւյ	<b>V</b> ]	
			1		T				_					
CO	P01	P02	P03	P04	P05	P06	P	07		<b>P0</b> 8	}	P09	P010	P011
CO 1	3	2	3	2	2	7.1								
CO 2	3	2	2	2				1		7				
CO 3	3	2	2	2	2									
CO 4	3	2	3	2				7						
	-			Ass	sessme	nt Pat	terr	1						
Ploom	's Cate	TORY		ntinuo	us Asse	ssmei	- C	_			]	End Se	mester	N
DIOOIII	s cale	gory	Test1		Test 2		Oth	ler	to	ols	]	Exami	nation	
Remember								۱	[					
Understand $$								١	/					
Apply √								١	[					
Analyze														
Evalua	te													
Create														

		Ма	ark Dis	tributio	on of CIA			
Course Structure				1	heory [L]			Total Marks
[L-T-P-R]	l	Attendance	Assigr	nment	Test-1	Te	st-2	-
3-0-0-0		5	1	0	12.5	12	2.5	40
		Тс	otal Ma	rk disti	ribution			
Total Mark	s	CIA (Mark	ks)	ESI	E (Marks)		ES	E Duration
100		40			60		4	2.5 hours
		End Semes	ter Exa	minati	on [ESE]: Pa	atterr	1	
PATTERN		PART A		PA	ART B			ESE Marks
PATTERN 1	8 Q	uestions, each	2 q	luestion	s will be giv		60	
	que	stion carries 3	fro	m each	module, out			
		marks	which 1 question should be					
	Ма	rks: (3x8 =24	answered. Each question					
		marks)	can	have a	maximum c	of 2		
				subd	ivisions.			
			Ea	ich ques	tion carries	9		
				m	arks.			
			Ма	ırks: (9x	4 = 36 marl	ks)		
	•		S	LLABU	S			

## **MODULE I: PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS (9 hours)**

**(Text 1-Relevant portions of sections 17.1, 17.2, 17.3, 17.4, 17.5, 17.7, 18.1, 18.2)** Formation of partial differential equations –elimination of arbitrary constantselimination of arbitrary functions, Solutions of a partial differential equations. Equations solvable by direct integration, Linear equations of first order- Lagrange's linear equation. Solution of equation by the method of separation of variables.

## Self-Study (13 hours):

- 1. A family of planes in 3D space is given by x+ay+bz=c, where a,b,c are arbitrary constants. Form a partial differential equation by eliminating the arbitrary constants.
- 2. A long, thin metal rod is heated and the temperature at any point along the rod is denoted by u(x,t) where x is the position along the rod and t is time. The temperature distribution is modeled by the equation:  $u(x,t)=f(x-\alpha t)$  where f is an arbitrary function representing the initial temperature distribution, and  $\alpha$  is a positive constant representing the speed at which heat propagates. Form the partial differential equation that describes the temperature distribution in the rod by eliminating the arbitrary function f.

## MODULE II: APPLICATIONS OF PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS (9hrs)

## (Text 1: Relevant topics from sections 18.3,18.4, 18.5)

One dimensional wave equation- vibrations of a stretched string, derivation, solution of the wave equation using method of separation of variables, One dimensional heat equation, derivation, solution of the heat equation .

## Self- Study (14 hours):

- 1. A pipeline of length L=2 m transports a sensitive fluid that must stay close to room temperature. To prevent freezing or overheating, both ends of the pipe are maintained at a constant temperature of 20°C. Initially, due to external exposure, the temperature along the pipe is nonuniform and given by: u(x,0)=20+10x(2-x), where  $x \in [0,2]$  meters. The fluid's temperature evolves according to the 1D heat equation with C<sup>2</sup> = 0.005 m<sup>2</sup>/s . Find the steady-state temperature distribution along the pipe.
- 2. An underground tunnel of length L=500 m is modeled as a long elastic medium. During an earthquake, a seismic shock wave is initiated at one end of the tunnel. The wave propagation is modeled using the 1D wave equation with  $C^2 = 1500$  m/s
  - The tunnel is fixed at both ends (no horizontal motion):

$$u(0,t) = u(500,t) = 0$$

- At t=0, the ground is at rest: u(x,0)=0
- A sharp impulse is applied at the left end at t=0, modeled by an initial velocity profile:

$$rac{\partial u}{\partial t}(x,0) = egin{cases} 10\left(1-rac{x}{50}
ight), & 0 \leq x \leq 50 \ 0, & 50 < x \leq 500 \end{cases}$$

Estimate the time it takes for the wave to reach the far end and reflect back and describe the physical meaning of the wave behavior at early and later times.

## MODULE III: LINEAR PROGRAMMING AND OPTIMIZATION (9hours)

**(Text 2: Relevant topics from sections 3.1,3.2,3.4,4.1,4.2,4.3,4.4)** Introduction to Linear programming, Formulation, Graphical solution, Basic feasible solution, Optimal solution, Simplex Method, tabular form, Optimality test. **Self-Study (13hours):** 

1. A factory manufactures two types of products: A and B. Each product requires time on two machines as shown below:

Machine	Time per unit of	Time per unit of	Total available
	A (hours)	B (hours)	time (hours)
M1	2	1	100
— M2	1	5 ]1+ )]{	80

The profit from each unit of product A is Rs.100, and from each unit of B is Rs.80. Determine how many units of products A and B the factory should produce to maximize profit, while not exceeding the available machine hours.

2. A fitness center wants to design an affordable and nutritious diet plan using two food items: Protein Shake (P) and Nutrition Bar (N). Each item contains different amounts of key nutrients, and the goal is to minimize cost while meeting daily nutritional requirements.

Item	Protein(g)	Carbs (g)	Fat (g)	Cost (\$)
Protein Shake (P)	30	20	10	3
Nutrition Bar (N)	20	40	5	2

The daily minimum nutritional requirements for a member are: At least 60g of protein, At least 100g of carbohydrates and not more than 25g of fat. Determine how many Protein Shakes and Nutrition Bars the center should provide daily to minimize total cost while satisfying all nutritional constraints.

## **MODULE IV: ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS (9hours)**

## (Text 2: Relevant topics from sections 8.1,8.2,8.3,8.4)

Transportation Problems-Simplex Method, North-West corner rule, Least Cost rule, Vogels approximation Method, Assignment problems

## Self-Study (14 hours ):

A retail chain has three warehouses (Supply Nodes) and four retail stores (Demand Nodes). The company wants to transport goods from warehouses to stores at the lowest cost, but first needs an initial feasible shipping plan. The supply (in units) at each warehouse and the demand at each retail store are as follows:

Warehouse	Store-1	Store-2	Store-3	Store-4	Supply
А	4	6	8	13	50
В	5	7	9	6	60
С	6	4	7	5	40
Demand	30	20	70	30	

The cost per unit of shipping from each warehouse to each store (in \$) is shown in the table.

- 1. Apply the North-West Corner Rule step-by-step to fill in the shipping table.
- 2. Calculate the total cost of this initial solution
- 3. Discuss whether this is optimal and what next steps (e.g., stepping stone or MODI method) would be used to optimize it.

## Text books

- 1. B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 44<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2018.
- 2. Hillier/Lieberman," Introduction to operations Research", McGraw Hill,7th edition,2019

- 1. B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 42nd Edition, 2012.
- 2. Peter V. O'Neil, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Cengage, 7th Edition, 2012
- 3. Hamdy A. Taha, "Operations Research: An Introduction" ,10<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2017

NPTE	L/SWAYAM Courses for reference:	
	tial Differential Equations By Prof. Sivaji Ganesh, IIT Bombay	
https:	//onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc24_ma73	
	timization, By Dr.Debjani Chakraborty, IIT Kharagpur	
<u>htt</u>	ps://nptel.ac.in/courses/111105039	
No.	COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE	No. of Hours [ 36]
	MODULE 1 [ 9 hours]	
1.1	Formation of partial differential equations	1
1.2	elimination of arbitrary constants	1
1.3	elimination of arbitrary functions	1
1.4	Solutions of a partial differential equations	1
1.5	Equations solvable by direct integration	1
1.6	Linear equations of the first order- Lagrange's linear equation	2
1.7	Solution of equation by method of separation of variables.	2
	MODULE II [9 hours]	
2.1	One dimensional wave equation	1
2.2	Vibrations of a stretched string, derivation	1
2.3	Solution of wave equation using method of separation of variables	2
2.4	One dimensional heat equation	2
2.5	Heat equation derivation	1
2.6	Solution of heat equation.	2
	MODULE III [ 9 hours]	
3.1	Introduction to Linear programming	1
3.2	Formulation of LPP	2
3.3	Graphical solution to LPP	1
3.4	Basic feasible solution	1
3.5	Optimal solution	2
3.6	Simplex Method , tabular form	1
3.7	Optimality test	1
	MODULE IV [9 hours]	I
4.1	Transportation problems	1
4.2	Simplex Method	2
4.3	North-West corner rule	1
4.4	Least Cost rule	1
4.5	Vogels approximation Method	2
4.6	Assignment problems	2

	CO Assessment Questions
	1. The temperature T at any point in a thin rectangular metal plate depends on
	the distance r from a fixed point (say, the center of the plate). Form the partial
	differential equation that governs T, assuming T=f(r), where r = $\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$ .
	(Apply)
CO 1	2. Form a p.d.e. of all spheres of fixed radius and having centres in XY plane.
	(Apply)
	3. Solve pyz + qzx = -2xy (Apply)
	Team work:
	Using MATLAB code solve the p.d.e given by $U_t + KU_x = 0$ where $x \in [0, 1]$ , t
	≥ 0
	1. What are the possible solutions of one dimensional wave equation?
	(Apply)
60.2	2. Find the displacement of a finite string of length 20m that is fixed at both
CO 2	ends is released from rest with an initial displacement f(x). <b>(Apply)</b>
	3. What are the assumptions under which one dimensional heat equation
	can be derived? <b>(Apply)</b>
	1. A factory produces two products: tables and chairs. Each table requires 3
	hours of carpentry and 1 hour of painting. Each chair requires 2 hours of
	carpentry and 2 hours of painting. The factory has 90 hours of carpentry and 80 hours of painting available per week. Each table yields a profit of
	Rs.540, and each chair yields Rs.400. How many tables and chairs should
	the factory produce per week to maximize profit? <b>(Apply)</b>
CO 3	2. A company produces two products, P1 and P2. Each unit of P1 requires 1
05	hour of labor and 2 kg of material. Each unit of P2 requires 2 hours of
	labor and 1 kg of material. The company has 6 hours of labor and 6 kg of
	material available. Find the basic feasible solutions for the feasible region
	defined by these constraints. <b>(Apply)</b>
	Team Work:
	A person wants to create a diet that meets daily nutritional requirements at
	the lowest cost. They can choose from two foods, F1 and F2.
	• Each unit of F1 provides 2 units of protein and 1 unit of calcium, and
	costs Rs.120
	• Each unit of F2 provides 1 unit of protein and 2 units of calcium, and
	costs Rs.150
	• The diet must provide at least 8 units of protein and at least 6 units of
	calcium.
	Using MATLAB code, find how many units of each food should the person eat
	daily to minimize cost, while meeting nutritional needs?

Prepared by, Ms. Jemcy Antony Assistant Professor Dept of ASH, SCET

## EDUCATION IS DEDICATION

24EST402       STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS II       4         Preamble:       4         The course enables the students to analyze various appropriate methods and tools. It utilises the displacement methods for analysing structures. Introduced to students. A significant topic in the analyze structures undergoing dynamic deformate the students to develoe methometical medals and the students and the students to develoe methometical medals and the students are developed as a student student student student student students and the student students are developed as a student student student student student student student student students are student students.	• •	0	0	0	4	Introd		
<b>Preamble:</b> The course enables the students to analyze various appropriate methods and tools. It utilises the displacement methods for analysing structures. introduced to students. A significant topic in the a analyze structures undergoing dynamic deformat	• •		v	U		202	24	
The course enables the students to analyze various appropriate methods and tools. It utilises the displacement methods for analysing structures. introduced to students. A significant topic in the a analyze structures undergoing dynamic deformat	• •				-	201	- 1	
appropriate methods and tools. It utilises the displacement methods for analysing structures. introduced to students. A significant topic in the a analyze structures undergoing dynamic deformat	• •	es of n	nultist	orey	/ed st	ructure	susing	
introduced to students. A significant topic in the a analyze structures undergoing dynamic deformat	P-						0	
analyze structures undergoing dynamic deformat	las	tic the	eory a	nd	its ap	plicatio	ns are	
	ppli	icatior	n of pr	inci	ples o	of dynar	nics to	
1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I								
the students to develop mathematical models and	-	-	-			-		
which also helps the students to lay the foundation	n fo	or fur	ther a	dva	nced	topics li	ke the	
finite element method.								
Prerequisite: 24CET302 Structural Analysis I								
<b>Course Outcomes</b> : After the completion of the cou		-						
<b>CO 1</b> Understand the principles of plastic theory	ry a	nd its	applic	catio	ons in	structu	ral	
analysis. (Understand)								
CO 2 Apply approximate analysis of multisto loads to ascertain stress resultants. (App	Apply approximate analysis of multistoried frames under vertical and lateral loads to accertain stress resultants (Apply)							
<b>CO 3</b> Apply the force method to analyze struct		s. <b>(An</b>	alvze	)				
	Apply the displacement methods to analyze structures. (Analyze)							
<b>CO 5</b> Analyze the dynamic behaviour of sing				•			stems	
including free and forced vibration re-		0						
simple portal frame problems. (Analyze	-			PP-J			P 00 00	
СО - РО МАРР		i						
CO         PO1         PO2         PO3         PO4         PO5         PO	6	P07	PO	B	P09	PO1 0	P01 1	
<b>CO 1</b> 3 3 1								
<b>CO 2</b> 3 3 1			2					
<b>CO 3</b> 3 3 1			2					
<b>CO 4</b> 3 3 1	_	1.1	2					
<b>CO 5</b> 3 3 1			2					
Assessment Pattern for Th				nt				
Bloom's Category Continuous Assess	1					d Seme		
Test1 Test 2	Other too			5	Examination			
Remember $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$	40		/	4		$\checkmark$		
Understand $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$	$\checkmark$			$\checkmark$				
Apply $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$	´ √			$\checkmark$				
Analyze ✓ ✓		$\checkmark$			$\checkmark$			
Evaluate								
Create								
Mark Distribution	of	CIA						
Theory [L]	_				Total Marks			
Attendance Test 1								
Assignment Test-1			Test-2					
<b>5</b> 10 12.5		1	12.5			40		

Total Marks distribution							
<b>Total Marks</b>	CIA (Marks)	ESE (Marks) ESE D			Duration		
100	40				hrs		
	End Semester Exam	ination [	ESE]: Pattern				
PATTERN	PART A	PART B			ESE Marks		
PATTERN 1	8 Questions, each question carries 3 marks Marks: (3x8 =24 marks)	2 questions will be given from each module, out of which 1 question should be answered. Each question can have a maximum of 3 subdivisions. Each question carries 9 marks. Marks: (4x9 = 36 marks)			60		
		LABUS					
<ul> <li>MODULE I: PLASTIC THEORY (12 hours)</li> <li>Plastic Theory: Introduction- plastic hinge concepts, plastic modulus, shape factor (circular, rectangular, square, diamond, triangle, and symmetric I section), redistribution of moments – collapse mechanisms, Plastic analysis of beams and portal frames by equilibrium and mechanism methods. (single-storey and single-bay frames only).</li> <li>Approximate methods of analysis of multi-storeyed frames: Analysis for vertical loads-substitute frames-loading condition for maximum hogging and sagging moments in beams and maximum bending moment in columns.</li> <li>Self-Study (18 hours):         <ul> <li>Discuss the conditions under which a plastic hinge forms in beams and frames.</li> <li>Compare the shape factors of different sections and analyze their implications on structural behavior.</li> <li>Explain the concept of moment redistribution in statically indeterminate structures.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Determine loading conditions for maximum hogging and sagging moments in beams and maximum bending moments in columns.</li> </ul>							
MODULE II : FLEXIBILITY METHOD (12 hours)							
Approximate methods (continued): Analysis for lateral loads – portal method, cantilever							
approach. Fle development Self-Study (1 • Develo suppor • Derive approa	p the flexibility matrix for a corts. the flexibility coefficients for	ame, and he structu ontinuous simple be	truss - load transfor ure analysis of simple beam with fixed and eams and trusses usir	rmation e structur l hinged ng the ph	matrix- res. ysical		
conditions.					_		
	MODULE III : STIFFNESS METHOD (12 hours)						
<b>Stiffness Method</b> - Definition of stiffness influence coefficients - Concepts of physical approach. Development of stiffness matrices by the physical approach- stiffness matrices							

for beam, frame, and truss elements- displacement transformation matrix- analysis of simple indeterminate structures- beam, frame, and truss -nodal loads and element loads. **Direct stiffness method** - Introduction to direct stiffness method- stiffness matrix of beam elements, assembly of load vector and stiffness matrix, Numerical problems in beams only.

## Self-Study (18 hours):

- Derive the displacement transformation matrix for a beam and truss element.
- Explain how equivalent nodal loads are derived for distributed and concentrated loads.
- Explain the step-by-step procedure of the direct stiffness method.

## MODULE IV: STRUCTURAL DYNAMICS (12 hours)

Introduction – dynamic loading and types, free and forced vibration, degrees of freedom -Basic components of a dynamic system, Equation of motion, D'Alembert's principle, Damping- free response of damped and undamped systems- damping ratio, critical damping, logarithmic decrement, simple portal frame problems.

## Self-Study (18 hours):

- Develop the equation of motion for an SDOF system using Newton's second law and D'Alembert's principle.
- Derive the solution for undamped free vibration (natural frequency, amplitude, phase angle).

Analyze free vibration response of damped systems (underdamped, critically damped, overdamped).

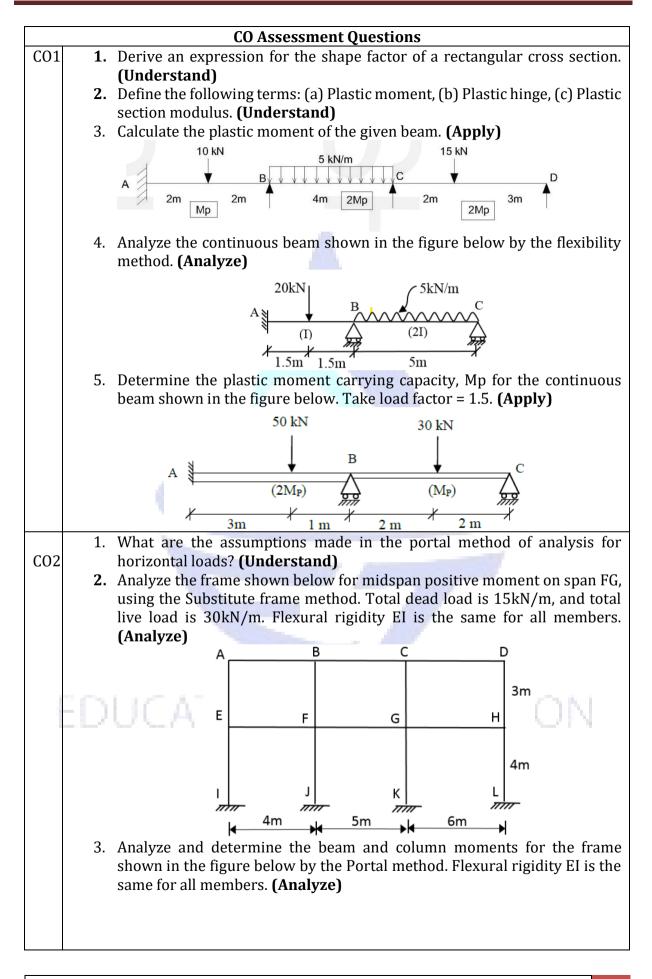
#### Textbooks

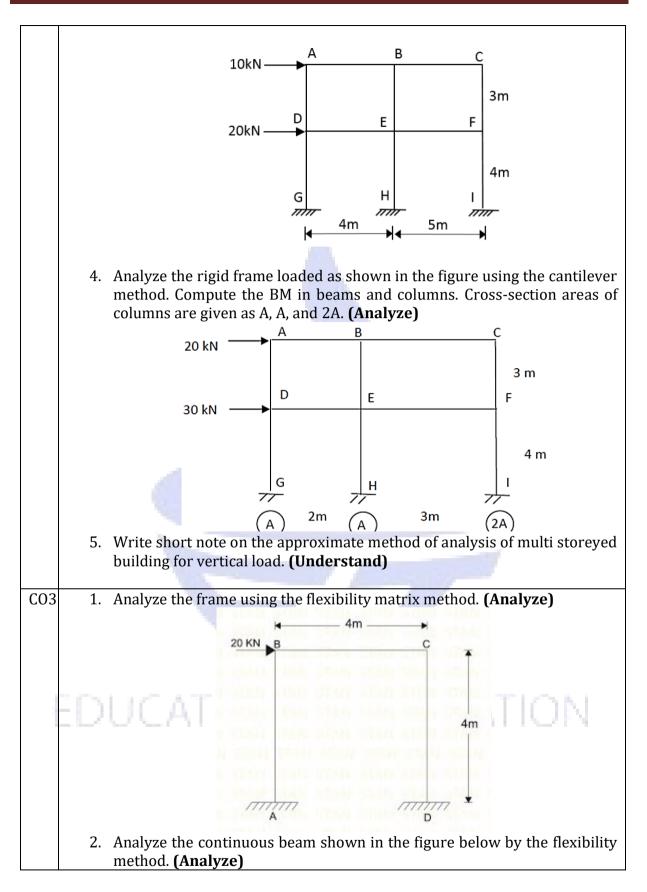
- 1. James M Gere & William Weaver, Matrix Analysis of Framed Structures (CBS Publishers)
- 2. Junnarkar S.B., Mechanics of Structures Vol I & II, Charotar Publishing House
- 3. Devdas Menon, Structural Analysis, Narosa Publications
- 4. V.K Manicka Selvam, Elements of Matrix and Stability Analysis of Structures, Khanna Publishers
- 5. S S Bhavikatti, Structural Analysis -II, Vikas Publishing House
- 6. Wang C.K., Intermediate Structural Analysis, McGraw Hill

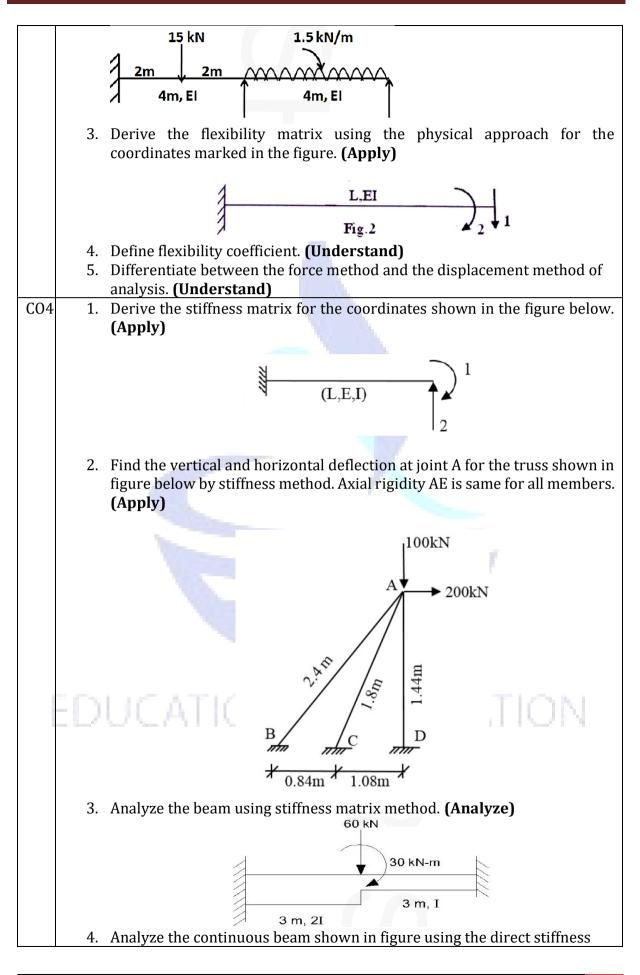
## Mario Paz, Structural Dynamics

- 1. Pandit and Gupta, Structural Analysis A Matrix Approach
- 2. Reddy C.S., Basic Structural Analysis, Tata McGraw Hill
- 3. Norris and Wilbur, Elementary Structural Analysis, Tata McGraw Hill
- 4. Punmia B. C., Strength of Materials and Mechanics of Structures, Laxmi Publications
- 5. RC Hibbeler, Structural Analysis
- 6. Wang C K, Matrix Method of Structural Analysis
- 7. Anil. K. Chopra, Dynamics of structures, Pearson Education/ Prentice Hall India,
- 8. Clough R.W. and Penzein, J., Dynamics of structures Tata McGraw Hill
- 9. Madhujith Mukhopadhyay and Abdul Hamid Sheikh, Matrix and Finite Element Analysis of Structures, Ane Books India.
- 10. Rajasekharan & Sankara Subramanian, Computational Structural Mechanics
- 11. William T Thomson, Theory of vibration with application Tse, Morse Hinkle, Mechanical Vibrations

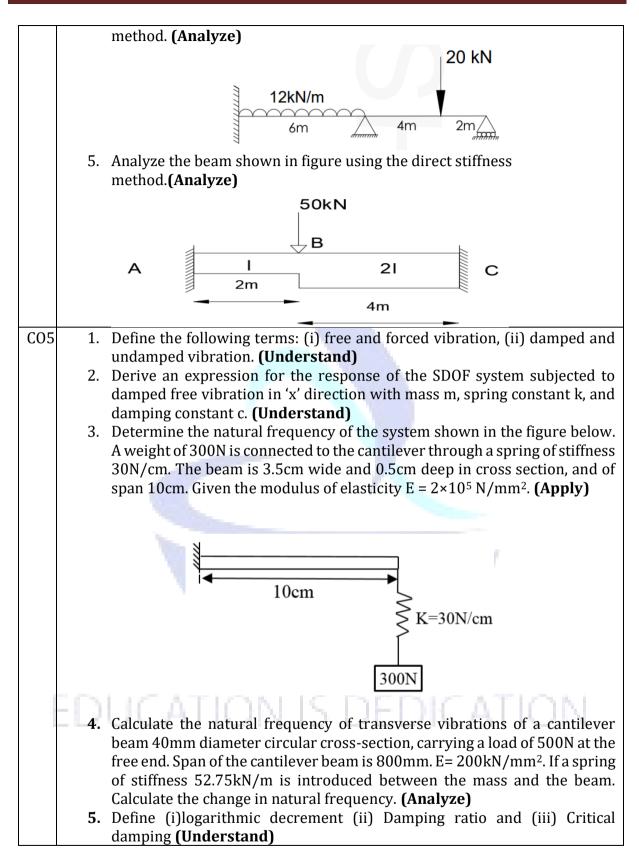
	<b>EL/SWAYAM Courses for reference:</b> I. Structural Analysis II, IIT Kharagpur, Prof. L.S. Ramachandra, Prof. Sudł Kumar Barai	nir		
	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105105109			
2	2. Structural Analysis II, IIT Bombay, Dr. P. Banerji			
	nptel.ac.in/courses/105101086			
3	<ol> <li>Structural Dynamics, IIT Bombay, Dr. P. Banerji <u>nptel.ac.in/courses/105101006</u></li> </ol>			
	COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE			
No.		No. of Hours		
		(48)		
	MODULE I (12 Hrs)			
1.1	Plastic Theory: Introduction- plastic hinge concepts, plastic modulus	1		
1.2	Shape factor (circular, rectangular, square, diamond, triangle, and symmetric I section)	3		
1.3	Redistribution of moments – collapse mechanisms, Plastic analysis of	5		
	beams and portal frames by equilibrium and mechanism methods.			
	(single-storey and single-bay frames only).			
1.4	Analysis for vertical loads-substitute frames-loading condition for	3		
	maximum hogging and sagging moments in beams and maximum			
	bending moment in columns.			
	MODULE II (12 Hrs)			
2.1	Analysis for lateral loads – portal method, cantilever method.	3		
2.2	Definition of flexibility influence coefficients - Concepts of physical approach.	2		
2.3	Flexibility matrices for beam, frame, and truss.			
2.4	Load transformation matrix- development of a total flexibility matrix for the structure analysis of simple structures.	<u>2</u> 5		
	MODULE III (12 Hrs)			
3.1	Definition of stiffness influence coefficients - Concepts of physical approach.	1		
3.2	Development of stiffness matrices by the physical approach- stiffness matrices for beam, frame, and truss elements.	2		
3.3	Displacement transformation matrix- analysis of simple indeterminate structures- beam, frame, and truss -nodal loads and element loads.	5		
3.4	Introduction to direct stiffness method- stiffness matrix of beam elements, assembly of load vector and stiffness matrix, Numerical problems in beams only.	4		
	MODULE IV (12 Hrs)			
4.1	Introduction – dynamic loading and types, free and forced vibration, degrees of freedom.	3		
4.2	Basic components of a dynamic system, Equation of motion, D'Alembert's principle.	1		
4.3	Damping- free response of damped and undamped systems- damping ratio, critical damping, logarithmic decrement.	3		
4.4	Numerical problems in a simple portal frame.	5		







Sahrdaya College of Engineering and Technology (Autonomous) 70



Prepared by, Ms Gokila Chandran Assistant Professor Dept of Civil Engineering, SCET

									L	Τ	Р	R	C	Year					
<b>24CET4</b>	03			SOIL	MECHA	NICS									oduction				
									4	0	0	0	4	2024	4				
Preamb	-																		
													-		index and				
															s used to				
															on within				
consolida					ant son	benavi	ors su	CU	as s	nea	r sur	eng	un, c	ompa	ction, and				
Prerequ					chanics	of Soli	ds 240	CE	L30;	3-FI	nid I	Mec	hani	22					
Course (															to				
CO 1					-														
	Evaluate the basic soil properties based on tests and functional relationships. [Apply]																		
CO 2			oils l	based	on index	x prope	erties.	[A	naly	ze]									
CO 3					eveloped	d in soi	l unde	er d	liffei	rent	: loa	ding	and	l hydr	aulic				
	conditions. <b>[Apply]</b> Assess the engineering properties of soil using various tests and theorems.																		
CO 4				gineer	ing prop	erties	of soil	lus	sing	vari	ous	test	s an	d theo	orems.				
	An	alyze			60	DO			_										
CO	P01	D	)2	P03	P04	- PO N PO5	PO	-	r PO	7	PO	2	P09	Р	P011				
ιυ	FUI		J <b>L</b>	FUS	r04	FUJ	FU		FU	<b>′</b>	гU		F 0 9	<b>0</b>	FUII				
														10					
CO 1	3		3	2															
CO 2	3		3	3															
CO 3	3		3	3			2												
CO 4	3		3	3			2												
			As	sessn	ient Pat	tern f	or The	eor	y Co	omp	one	nt	6						
Bloom's			Co	ntinu	ous Asso	essme	nt Too	ols			15	]	End	Seme	ster				
Category	y		Те	st1		Test	: 2	0	ther	· to	ols	l	Exar	ninat	ion				
Rememb	er			V							$\checkmark$								
Understa	ind			$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$						$\checkmark$								
Apply				V						$\checkmark$									
Analyze				$\checkmark$	/	,	/			$\checkmark$				V	/				
Evaluate	1	10	j.		AC				110					N.					
Create					1														
			•		Mark l	Distrik	oution	l of	f CIA										
Course		Atter	ıda			Т	heory	' [L	]					Tota	al Marks				
Structu		nc	е	Ass	ignmen	t	Test	t-1			Te	st-2							
L-T-P-	R							5											
4-0-0-0	0	5			10		12.	5			12	2.5			40				
	<u> </u>			1	Total I	Marks	distri	bu	tion	1									
Total	C	IA (M	ark	s) I	ESE (Mai	rks)				E	SE D	ura	tion	1					
Marks																			
100		4	)		60						2.	5 hr	S						

End Semester Examination [ESE]					
PATTERN		PART B	ESE Marks		
	PART A				
PATTERN 1		2 questions will be given			
	2 questions from each	from each module, of			
	module	which 1 should be	60		
	8 Questions, each carries 3 marks.	answered. Each question	00		
	Marks:3x8=24 marks	can have a maximum of 2			
		subdivisions.			
		Each question			
		carries 9 marks.			
		Marks: $(4x \ 9 = 36)$			
		marks)			

# **SYLLABUS**

# MODULE I: NATURE OF SOIL AND FUNCTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS (12 hours)

Introduction to geotechnical engineering– Soil types – Major soil deposits of India -Three phase system –Basic soil properties : Void ratio, porosity, degree of saturation, air content, water content, specific gravity, unit weight - Relationship between basic soil properties, Relative Density- Numerical problems.

Determination of Water content by oven drying, Specific gravity using pycnometer & specific gravity bottle - Determination of Field density by sand replacement method and Core Cutter method - Numerical problems.

Soil Structure and their effects on the basic soil properties –Basic structural units of clay minerals.

#### Self study (18 hours):

- 1. Summarize the different types of soil deposits found in India and evaluate their suitability for construction purposes.
- 2. Explain main types of soil structures and their effects on the basic soil properties.
- 3. Describe the basic structural units of clay minerals.

#### MODULE II : INDEX PROPERTIES, CONSISTENCY LIMITS & PERMEABILITY OF SOILS (12 hours)

Sieve analysis, Hydrometer analysis-stokes law, corrections to hydrometer readings, gradation of soil,

Atterberg Limits and indices – Plasticity charts – activity of soil-laboratory tests for Liquid Limit (Casagrande's apparatus and cone penetrometer), Plastic Limit and Shrinkage Limit - Numerical problems.

IS classification of soil.

Permeability, Darcy's law – Factors affecting permeability – Laboratory tests: Constant head and variable head permeability tests - Average permeability of stratified deposits - Numerical problems.

# Self study (18 hours):

- 1. Explain the procedure for calibration of hydrometer.
- 2. Describe the process of combined sieve and hydrometer analysis of soil.
- 3. Compare IS system with other systems of soil classification.

# MODULE III : STRESS DISTRIBUTION AND COMPACTION OF SOIL(12 Hours)

**Principle of effective stress** - Total, neutral and effective stress – Pressure diagrams in layered soil with water table, saturated by capillary action, subjected to surcharge load – Numerical problems- Quick sand condition – Critical hydraulic gradient

**Stress distribution** : Introduction - Boussinesq's equations for vertical pressure due to point loads and line loads – Assumptions and Limitations - Numerical problems - Vertical pressure due to uniformly distributed loads beneath strip, circular [no derivation required] - Numerical problems. Vertical pressure due to loading on rectangular area and Fadum's chart (Brief description only)Approximate methods for vertical stress: Equivalent Point Load method & 2:1 Distribution Method - Numerical problems - Pressure Isobars – Pressure bulbs. distribution of contact pressure beneath footings.

**Compaction** – OMC and MDD, Zero Air voids line, IS Light & Heavy- Factors affecting compaction-Numerical problems – Field compaction methods-compaction control – Proctor needle.

# Self study (18 hours):

- 1. Describe the effect of water table and saturation on stresses in soil.
- 2. Analyse foundation failures due to poor stress evaluations.
- 3. Analyze how different compaction energy levels affect MDD and OMC. Then, justify which method is more suitable for:
  - (a) Highway subgrade
  - (b) Earth dam core

# MODULE IV : CONSOLIDATION AND SHEAR STRENGTH OF SOIL (12 hours)

**Consolidation** - Definition – Concepts of Coefficient of compressibility and volume compressibility - e-log p curve - Compression index, Recompression index and Preconsolidation Pressure - Normally consolidated, over consolidated and under consolidated soils - Terzaghi's theory of one-dimensional consolidation with its assumptions (no derivation required) - average degree of consolidation – Time factor - Coefficient of consolidation - Numerical problems - Laboratory consolidation test – Determination of Coefficient of Consolidation.

**Shear strength of soils**- Mohr-Coulomb failure criterion - Mohr circle method for determination of principal planes and stresses - relationship between shear parameters and principal stresses - Numerical problems - Brief discussion of Laboratory tests – Triaxial compression test - UU, CU and CD tests - Total and effective stress strength parameters - Unconfined compression test, Direct shear test and vane shear test. **Self study (18 hours):** 

- 1. Differentiate between consolidation and compaction .
- 2. Explain the test setup for Triaxial compression test including the auxiliary apparatus with neat sketches.

# 3. Describe the suitability of UU, CU, CD shear tests in real life scenarios.

# Textbooks

- 1. Dr. K. R. Arora, Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Standard Publishers and distributers., Seventh Edition, 2020.
- 2. Rangan G. and A.S.R. Rao, Basic and applied soil mechanics, New Age International Private Limited., Fourth Edition, 2022
- 3. Dr. B C Punmia, Er. Ashok Kumar, Dr. Arun Kumar Jain, Soil Mechanics and Foundations, Laxmi Publications (P) ltd, Eighteenth Edition 2015
- 4. Venkatramaiah, Geotechnical Engineering, Universities Press.

#### **Reference books**

- 1. Purushothamaraj P., Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Dorling Indersley (India), Pvt. Ltd, 2013.
- 2. A V Narasimha Rao and C Venkatramaiah, Numerical Problems, Examples and Objective questions in Geotechnical Engineering, Universities Press (India) Ltd.,2000.

#### Aid for Self-Learning (Recommended):

Soil structure, Clay mineralogy

https://archive.nptel.ac.in/content/storage2/courses/105103025/pdf/pdf2.pdf

#### **NPTEL/SWAYAM Courses for reference:**

- 1. Geotechnical Engineering 1 by Prof D N Singh, IIT Bombayhttps://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/105/101/105101201/
- 2. Soil Mechanics/ Geotechnical Engineering 1 by Prof D K Baidya, IIT Kharagpur https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/105/105/105105168/

	COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE	
No.		No. of Hours (48)
	MODULE I - 12 hours	
1.1	Introduction to geotechnical engineering, Three phase system.	1
1.2	Basic soil properties : Void ratio, porosity, degree of saturation, air content, water content, specific gravity, unit weight.	2
1.3	Relationship between basic soil properties, Relative Density- Numerical problems.	5
1.4	Determination of Water content by oven drying, Specific gravity using pycnometer & specific gravity bottle .	2
1.5	Determination of Field density by sand replacement method and Core Cutter method - Numerical problems.	2
	MODULE II- 12 hours	
2.1	Sieve analysis – Well graded, poorly graded and gap graded soils .	1
2.2	Hydrometer analysis-stokes law, corrections to hydrometer readings, gradation of soil.	1
2.3	Atterberg Limits and indices, Plasticity charts, activity of soil.	2
2.4	Laboratory tests for Liquid Limit (Casagrande's apparatus and cone penetrometer), Plastic Limit and Shrinkage Limit.	2
2.5	Numerical problems.	2
2.6	IS classification of soil- Numerical problems.	2
2.7	Permeability, Darcy's law -Factors affecting permeability– Laboratory tests: Constant head and variable head permeability tests - Average permeability of stratified deposits - Numerical problems.	2
	MODULE III - 12 hours	
3.1	Total, neutral and effective stress – Pressure diagrams in layered soil with water table, saturated by capillary action, subjected to surcharge load – Numerical problems.	4

3.2	Quick sand condition – Critical hydraulic gradient.	1
3.3	<b>Stress distribution</b> : Introduction - Boussinesq's equations for	1
	vertical pressure due to point loads and line loads – Assumptions	
	and Limitations - Numerical problems.	
3.4	Vertical pressure due to uniformly distributed loads beneath strip,	2
	circular [no derivation required] - Numerical problems.	
	Vertical pressure due to loading on the rectangular area and	
25	Fadum's chart (Brief description only).	2
3.5	Approximate methods for vertical stress: Equivalent Point Load	2
	method & 2:1 Distribution Method - Numerical problems - Pressure	
	Isobars – Pressure bulbs. distribution of contact pressure beneath	
3.6	footings. Compaction – Factors affecting compaction, OMC and MDD, Zero	2
5.0	Air voids line, IS Light & Heavy compaction.	2
3.7	Field compaction methods-compaction control –Proctor needle.	1
5.7	MODULE IV- 12 hours	-
4.1	Consolidation - Definition – Concepts of Coefficient of	1
7.1	compressibility and volume compressibility.	T
4.2	e-log p curve - Compression index, Recompression index and Pre-	2
	consolidation Pressure - Normally consolidated, over consolidated	
4.3	and under consolidated soils.	3
4.5	Terzaghi's theory of one-dimensional consolidation with its assumptions (no derivation required) - average degree of	3
	consolidation – Time factor - Coefficient of consolidation -	
	Numerical problems.	
4.4	Laboratory consolidation test – Determination of Coefficient of	1
	Consolidation.	
4.5	Shear strength of soils- Mohr-Coulomb failure criterion,	1
	relationship between shear parameters and principal stresses -	
	Numerical problems.	
4.6	Brief discussion of Laboratory tests – Triaxial compression test - UU,	3
	CU and CD tests - Total and effective stress strength parameters.	
	Unconfined compression test, Direct shear test and vane shear test.	
4.7	Mohr circle method for determination of principal planes and	1
	stresses	
	CO Assessment Questions	C 71
	<u>3-Mark Questions</u>	mater 1)
	1. Derive the relationship between void ratio and porosity. <b>(Under</b>	-
	2. Define Water Content, Degree of Saturation and Air	content.
	(Understand)	
CO 1	3. Draw phase diagrams for fully saturated and dry soil. <b>(Underst</b>	tand
	9-Mark Questions	
	1. A soil has a porosity of 40%, the specific gravity of solids of 2.	65 and a
	water content of 12%. Determine the volume of water requir	ed to be
	added to 100m <sup>3</sup> of this soil for full saturation. <b>(Apply)</b>	
L		

	<ul> <li>The volume and weight of an undisturbed saturated soil sample are 1 x 10<sup>-3</sup> m<sup>3</sup> and 17.2N, respectively. Given that the specific gravity of the soil solid is 2.62, determine the (i) moisture content, (ii) porosity, (iii) degree of saturation and (iv) saturated unit weight.(Apply)</li> <li>2. The following observations were recorded in a field density determine by the sand-replacement method:</li> <li>Volume of can =10<sup>-3</sup> m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>Weight of empty can = 9.81N</li> <li>Weight of can + sand = 26.10 N</li> <li>Weight of sand required to fill the excavated hole = 8.12N</li> <li>Weight of excavated soil =9.17N</li> <li>In situ water content = 10%</li> <li>Determine the in situ bulk unit weight and in situ dry unit weight.</li> </ul>
	(Apply)
CO 2	<u>3-Mark Questions</u> 1. What is the difference between Dry density and Relative Density?
	(Apply)
	2. Define Liquidity Index, Consistency Index and Flow Index.
	(Understand) 3. List out the corrections applied in hydrometer readings. (Understand)
	<u>9-Mark Ouestions</u>
	1. Sketch the IS plasticity chart for fine-grained soil. Explain the symbols
	used in the chart for soil classification. (Apply)
	<ul> <li>2. An undisturbed soil sample of clay brought from the field was noted to have a volume of 18.0 cc and weight of 30.8 g. On oven drying, the weight of the sample was reduced to 20.5g. The volume of dried sample as obtained by displacement of mercury was 12.5 cc. Calculate shrinkage limit and the specific gravity of solids. What is the shrinkage ratio? (Apply)</li> </ul>
	<ol> <li>Sketch the particle size distribution curve for (a)Well graded soil, (b)Poorly graded soil and (c) gap graded soil. Show how the data for the effective size and uniformity coefficient are identified from the grading curve. (Apply)</li> </ol>
CO 3	3-Mark Questions
	<ol> <li>Explain Total Stress, Effective Stress and Neutral Stress. (Understand)</li> <li>With a neat sketch explain isobar and pressure bulb. (Understand)</li> <li>Explain what is meant by the Quick sand Condition.(Understand)</li> </ol>
	<u>9-Mark Questions</u>
	<ol> <li>A soil profile consists of top layer of sand 3 m thickness having bulk unit weight 16kN/m<sup>3</sup>, an intermediate layer of clay 3.5m thickness having saturated unit weight 20kN/m<sup>3</sup> and bottom layer of sand 5 m thickness having saturated unit weight of 18kN/m<sup>3</sup>. The water table is observed at 3m below ground level.Determine the total stress, neutral stress and</li> </ol>

	effective stress at top, bottom and interface of layers and plot the
	variation of these stresses with depth. (Apply)
	2. A water tank is supported by a ring foundation having an outer diameter
	of 7.5m and an inner diameter of 5m. The ring foundation transmits
	uniform load intensity of $200 \text{kN}/\text{m}^2$ . Compute the vertical stress
	induced at a depth of 5m below the centre of the ring foundation using
	the Boussinesq equation. (Apply)
	3. An 8 m thick layer of stiff saturated clay ( $\gamma = 19 \text{ kN/m}^3$ ) is underlain by
	a layer of sand. The sand is under artesian pressure of 5 m. Calculate the
	maximum depth of cut that can be made without a heave. <b>(Apply)</b>
CO 4	3-Mark Ouestions
	1. Explain normally consolidated, over consolidated and under
	consolidated soils.(Understand)
	2. Explain Consolidated Undrained, Unconsolidated Undrained and
	Consolidated Drained Shear tests for soils. (Understand)
	3. Outline the use of compaction curve developed from IS light compaction
	test in a soil sample taken from a borrow site selected for embankment
	construction. (Apply)
	<u>9-Mark Questions</u>
	1. For a normally consolidated clay specimen drained on both sides, the
	following data are given.
	$\sigma 0 = 30 \text{ kPa}; e = e0 = 1.1$
	$\sigma 0 + \Delta \sigma = 60 \text{ kPa; } e = 0.9$
	Thickness of clay specimen = $25.4 \text{ mm}$
	Time for 50% consolidation = $2 \text{ min}$
	Determine the hydraulic conductivity (mm/s) of the clay for the loading
	range. How long (in days) will it take for a 2 m clay layer in the field (drained
	How long (in days) will it take for a 2 m clay layer in the field (drained on one
	side) to reach 60% consolidation? (Apply)
	2. In a standard proctor test, 1.8 kg of moist soil was filling the mould
	(volume = 944 cc) after compaction. A soil sample weighing 23 g was
1.1	taken from the mould and oven dried for 24 hours at a temperature of
	110oC. Weight of the dry sample was found to be 20 g. Specific gravity
	of soil solids is $G = 2.7$ . What is the theoretical maximum value of the dry
	unit weight of the soil at that water content? (Apply)
	3. In a drained triaxial compression test on dense sand the cell pressure
	was 200kPa and the deviator stress to cause failure was 550kPa.
	Calculate the angle of shearing resistance. Also find the angle made by
	the failure plane with respect to the major principal plane. (Analyze)
	Drongred by

Prepared by, Ms Sujana R Assistant Professor Dept of Civil Engineering, SCET.

24CEF	R404	W		ESOUR		L	Т	Р	R	C	Year Introdu	-
						3	0	0	1	4	202	24
hydrol irrigat resour hydrol resour	logic ion en rces. St logical rces en <b>equisi</b> r <b>se Ou</b>	data liko ngineerin data and gineerin <b>te:</b> 24CE <b>tcomes</b> :	e preci ng. Stu will dev l apply f g. CT303 H After th	pitatior dents w elop the this kno Fluid Me ne comp	n, run-o will hav e skills t owledge echanics oletion o	off, gro ve kno to accu for des for des f the co	oundw wled rately signin ourse,	vater, ge of colle g hyd the s	, and f ma ect, a rauli	d its nagen nalyze ic stru ent wil	anding application nent of e, and int ctures in l be able nderstar	on in water erpret water to
CO	2	Comput	e precip	oitation	and run	off usi	ng hy	drolo	gic d	ata <b>[A</b> ]	pply]	
CO	3	Describe requirer			•	-	and c	ompi	ute ir	rigati	on water	
CO	4	Propose <b>Evaluat</b>		ds for	manage	ment	of wa	ter r	esou	rces [	Analyze	&
CO	7	Perform resource	_		hydrolo	gic da	ata fo	or m	anag	ement	t of wat	ter
		. 1		C	0 - PO M	IAPPIN	NG				- 1	Γ
CO	P01	P02	PO3	P04	P05	P06	P07	P P	908	P09	P010	P011
CO 1	3		<u> </u>									2
CO 2	3	3				1						2
CO 3	2	2	2			2						2
CO 4	2	JC.	9.14	<u> (O</u>	3	D	H		С.	ΑŢ	1OP	2
CO 5	1	3	3	2	2	3			2	1	2	2
		A	ssessn	ient Pa	ttern fo	or The	ory Co	ompo	onen	t		
Bloo	m's Ca	itegory		cinuous est1	Assess Test 2	2 0	Tools ther ools	En	d Sei	meste	r Exami	nation
Remen	nber			$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$						$\checkmark$	
Unders	stand			$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$				$\checkmark$	

Apply		√		$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$	
Analyze		√		$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$	
Evaluate									
Create									
		Assessment	Patte	rn for F	Proj	ect Co	mponent		
Bloon	n's Ca	tegory		Co	nti	nuous	Assessm	ent Tools	
			Eval	uation	1	Evalı	uation 2	Repo	ort
Remember				$\checkmark$			$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	
Understand				$\checkmark$			$\checkmark$	√	
Apply				$\checkmark$			$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	
Analyze			1	~			$\checkmark$	√	
Evaluate				-			$\checkmark$	√	
Create							$\checkmark$	√	
		Ма	ark Dis	stributi	on	of CIA			
	e	Theory	[L]			Pr	oject [R]		S
Course Structure	Attendance	Assignmen t Test-1	Test-2		Evaluatio	n 1	Evaluatio n-2	Report	Total Marks
3-0-0-1	5	10 7.5	7.5		5		10	5	50
		То	tal Ma	rks dis	trik	oution			
Total Marks 100	ю	CIA (Marks)	N	ESE (	<mark>Ма</mark> 50	rks)	HC/	SE Duration	N-
100			meste	r Exam		tion [F	SE1	2 111 5	
PATTERN	P	ART A		PART				ESE Marks	
PATTERN 2	PATTERN 2 2 Questions from each module, 8 Questions, Answer any 6 Questions, question carries			given f	uestions will be from each module, of which 1 question ld be answered.				

marks. Marks: (6 x 3 = 18 marks)	Each question can have a maximum of 2 subdivisions. Each question carries 8 marks. Marks: (4 x 8 = 32
	marks) SYLLABUS

# MODULE I: SURFACE AND GROUNDWATER HYDROLOGY (9 hours)

**Hydrologic cycle -** Components of hydrologic cycle - catchment area - Water Budget equation.

**Precipitation-** types, forms- measurement using rain gauges.

Optimum number of rain gauges, estimation of missing precipitation, presentation of rainfall data- mass curve, hyetograph and point rainfall. Computation of mean precipitation over a catchment. Depth- Area- Duration (DAD)curves, Intensity Duration Frequency (IDF) curves (conceptual idea only).

Abstractions from precipitation- Losses- Evaporation-Evaporimeters,

Evapotranspiration, Initial Loss, Infiltration- measurement by double ring infiltrometer, Horton's equation, infiltration indices.

**Groundwater** - Vertical distribution of groundwater - classification of aquifers, Water

Table, Aquifer properties- Specific yield, Permeability

# SELF-STUDY (18 hours)

- 1. Prepare a note on the world water balance.
- 2. Study weather systems for precipitation and characteristics of precipitation in India.
- 3. Study different types of wells

# MODULE II: RUNOFF AND STREAMFLOW (9 hours)

**Runoff** - Components of runoff- Direct runoff, Base flow, Hydrograph- components of a Hydrograph, Base flow separation. Effective Rainfall, Unit Hydrograph – uses, assumptions and limitations of Unit Hydrograph- derivation of Unit Hydrographs Computation of storm/flood hydrograph of different duration by method of Superposition and by development of S– Hydrograph.

**Streamflow measurement**- Measurement of stage, Measurement of velocity, selection of site for stream gauging station, Area Velocity method of stream gauging. Stage-discharge curve, Flow-Duration curve- uses and characteristics, Flow-mass curve (conceptual idea only).

# SELF-STUDY (18 hours)

1. Study runoff characteristics of streams

2. Prepare a detailed note on measurement of stage and velocity in streams

3. Describe flood routing

# MODULE III: IRRIGATION WATER REQUIREMENT (9 hours)

**Irrigation-** Necessity- Advantages- Disadvantages- ill-effects of irrigation. Types of irrigation- Direct and storage irrigation.

**Crop water requirement**: Crop period, Duty and delta, factors affecting duty and method of improving duty. Computation of crop water requirement by using the concept of duty and delta, Kharif -Rabi crop, kor-watering, cash crops, crops rotation. Irrigation efficiencies.

**Consumptive Use (Evapotranspiration)-** Consumptive Irrigation Requirement (CIR), Net Irrigation Requirement (NIR). Factors affecting Consumptive use.

**Soil- Moisture- Irrigation relationship-** Field Capacity, Readily available moisture, Soil- moisture deficiency, Equivalent moisture. Depth and frequency of irrigation **SELF-STUDY (18 hours)** 

1. Study techniques of water distribution in the farms/ways in which irrigation water can be applied to the farms.

# MODULE IV: MANAGEMENT OF WATER RESOURCES (9 hours)

**Hydraulic structures-** components- Reservoirs - types, zones, yield of reservoir; determination of storage capacity and yield by mass curve method; Reservoir sedimentation and control - trap efficiency- computation of life of reservoir.

**River training works**- Riverbank protection works - causes for bank failure, Techniques for bank stabilization.

**Peak flood**- Flood-frequency studies, Rational and Empirical methods (no numerical problems), Standard Project Flood and Probable Maximum Flood

Flood management- Structural measures for flood mitigation, Non-structural measures for flood management

# SELF-STUDY (18 hours)

1. Study layout of diversion headworks and its components.

2. Types of rivers on the basis of the topography of the river basin

3. Study on application of GIS in Water Resources management

# Textbooks

- 1. Modi, P. N., Irrigation, Water Resources, and Water Power Engineering, Standard Book House, 2011.
- 2. Garg, S. K., Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulic Structures: Water Resources Engineering Vol. II, Khanna Publishers, 2017.
- 3. Dandekar, M. M. and K. N. Sharma, Water Power Engineering, Vikas Publishing House, 2013.
- 4. Irrigation and Water Resources Engineering, G. L. Asawa, New Age International New Delhi, 2008

- 5. Ven T. Chow, David Maidment and Larry W Mays, Applied Hydrology, McGraw-Hill, Indian edition, 2017.
- 6. Subramanya, K., Engineering Hydrology, Tata McGraw- Hill Publishers, New Delhi, 2008.
- 7. Chang K., Introduction to Geographic Information Systems, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd, 2008.

# **Reference books**

- 1. Raghunath H.M., Hydrology: Principles, Analysis and Design., New Age International New Delhi, 2006
- 2. Wurbs R.A., and James W.P., Water Resources Engineering, Prentice Hall of India, Eastern Economic Edition. ISBN: 81-203-2151-0, New Delhi, 2007.
- 3. Singh, V. P. "Hydrologic Systems", Prentice-Hall Englewood Cliffs, NJ 1989.
- 4. Mays, L. W., Water Resources Handbook, McGraw-Hill International Edition, 1996.
- 5. Kang-tsung Chang, Introduction to GIS, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd, 8e, 2016.
- 6. Burrough P.A. and McDonnell R.A., "Principles of Geographical Information Systems", Oxford University Press. New York. 1998.
- 7. Ian Heywood Sarah, Cornelius and Steve Carver "An Introduction to Geographical Information Systems". Pearson Education. New Delhi, 2002.

# **NPTEL/SWAYAM Courses for reference:**

1. Water Resources Engineering:- Dr . Pranab K Mohapatra, Prof. Rajesh Srivastava, IIT Kanpur,

https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/105/105/105105110/#

- Engineering hydrology :- Prof. Sreeja Pekkat, IIT Guwahati https://archive.nptel.ac.in/noc/courses/noc22/SEM1/noc22-ce19/
- 3. Groundwater hydrology and management:- Prof. Pennan Chinnasamy, IIT Mumbai, https://archive.nptel.ac.in/noc/courses/noc22/SEM1/noc22-ce44/
- 4. Surface Water Hydrology :- Prof. Rajib Maity, IIT Kharagpur
  - https://archive.nptel.ac.in/noc/courses/noc22/SEM1/noc22-ce37/

# **COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE**

No.		No. of Hours (36)
	MODULE I (9 hrs)	
1.1	Hydrologic cycle- components of hydrologic cycle - catchment area- water budget equation	1

1.2	Precipitation- types, forms- measurement using rain gauges. Optimum number of rain gauges, estimation of missing precipitation, numerical problems	2
1.3	Presentation of rainfall data- mass curve, hyetograph and point rainfall. Computation of mean precipitation over a catchment	1
1.4	Depth- Area- Duration (DAD)curves, Intensity Duration Frequency (IDF) curves (conceptual idea only).	1
1.5	Abstractions from precipitation- Losses- Evaporation- Evaporimeters, Evapotranspiration- measurement, Initial Loss	1
1.6	Infiltration- measurement by double ring infiltrometer, Horton's equation, infiltration indices.	1
1.7	Groundwater- Vertical distribution of groundwater- classification of aquifers	1
1.8	Water Table, Aquifer properties- Specific yield, Permeability	1
	MODULE II (9 hrs)	
2.1	Runoff- components of runoff- Direct runoff, Base flow	1
2.2	Hydrograph- components of a Hydrograph, Base flow separation.	1
2.3	Effective Rainfall, Unit Hydrograph – uses, assumptions and limitations of Unit Hydrograph- derivation of Unit Hydrographs	1
2.4	Unit hydrographs of different durations- method of superposition - numerical problems, method of development of S Hydrograph - numerical problems	)N
2.5	Streamflow measurement- Measurement of stage, Measurement of velocity, Selection of site for stream gauging station.	1
2.6	Area Velocity method of stream gauging- numerical problems	1
2.7	Stage-discharge curve, Flow-Duration curve- uses and characteristics, Flow-mass curve (conceptual idea only).	1

	MODULE III (9 hrs)	
3.1	Irrigation- Necessity- Advantages- Disadvantages- ill-effects of irrigation. Types of irrigation- Direct and storage irrigation.	1
3.2	Crop water requirement: Crop period, Duty and delta, factors affecting duty and method of improving duty	2
3.3	Computation of crop water requirement by using the concept of duty and delta- numerical problems	2
3.4	Kharif -Rabi crop, kor-watering, cash crops, crops rotation. Irrigation efficiencies - numerical problems	1
3.5	Consumptive Use (Evapotranspiration)- Consumptive Irrigation Requirement (CIR), Net Irrigation Requirement (NIR). Factors affecting Consumptive use	1
3.6	Soil- Moisture- Irrigation relationship- Field Capacity, Readily available moisture, Soil- moisture deficiency, Equivalent moisture. Depth and frequency of irrigation	2
	MODULE IV (9 hrs)	
4.1	Hydraulic structures- components- Reservoirs - types, zones	1
4.2	Yield of reservoir; determination of storage capacity and yield by mass curve method- numerical problems	2
4.3	Reservoir sedimentation and control - trap efficiency- computation of life of reservoir- numerical problems	2
4.4	River training works- Riverbank protection works - causes for bank failure, Techniques for bank stabilization.	1
4.5	Peak flood- Flood-frequency studies, Rational and Empirical methods(no numerical problems), Standard Project Flood and Probable Maximum Flood	1 )N
EDI		0
4.6	Flood management- Structural measures for flood mitigation, Non-structural measures for flood management	2

The project aims to perform a comprehensive analysis of hydrologic data for a selected area and use the data for various civil engineering applications such as construction, planning, and management of water resources.

	LESSON PLAN FOR PROJECT COMPONENT							
No. Topic	Торіс	No. of Hours (12)						
1	Preliminary Design of the Project 2							
2	Zeroth presentation (4th week) 2							
3	Project work - First Phase	2						
4	Interim Presentation	2						
5	Project work - Final Phase & Report writing 2 (discussions in class during project hours)							
6	Final Evaluation, Presentation and Exhibition (11th and 12th weeks)2							
	CO Assessment Questions							
CO 1	1. With a neat sketch, describe components of the hydrogeneous cycle. <b>[Understand]</b>	drologic						
	2. Describe vertical distribution of groundwater[Understand]							
	3. Differentiate between mass rainfall curve and hyetog [Understand]							
CO 2	1. Describe a non-recording gauge for measurement of rain. [Understand]							
	<ol> <li>The rates of rainfall for the successive 30 min period of a 3-h are 17, 35,51,27,23 and 9 mm/hr. The corresponding surface estimated to be 36 mm. Establish the infiltration indices. [A</li> </ol>	ce runoff is						
ED	3. The normal annual rainfall at stations A, B, C, and D in a basin are 80.97 67.59, 76.28 and 92.01 cm respectively. In the year 1999, the station I was inoperative and the stations A, B and C recorded annua precipitations of 91.11,72.23 and 79.89 cm respectively. Estimate the rainfall at station D in the year 1999. <b>[Apply]</b>							
CO 3	1. Explain in detail the various types of irrigation efficiency [Understand]							
	<ol> <li>If wheat requires about 7.5cm of water after every 28 days, base period for wheat is 140 days, find delta for wheat. [A Evaluate]</li> </ol>							

	3. The gross commanded area for a distributory is 10,000 hectares, 75% of which can be irrigated. The intensity of irrigation for Rabi season is 60% and that for Kharif season is 30%. If the average duty at the head of the distributory is 2500 hectares per cumec for Rabi season and 1000 hectares per cumec for Kharif season, determine the discharge required at the head of the distributory from average demand consideration. <b>[Apply &amp; Evaluate]</b>						
CO 4	<b>1</b> . Write down the procedure for determination of storage capacity of reservoir <b>[Evaluate]</b>						
	2. Examine causes for river bank failure and discuss techniques for bank stabilization <b>[Analyze]</b>						
	3. Compare structural and non-structural measures for flood management <b>[Analyze]</b>						
	1. Define a watershed boundary, analyze hydrologic data and prepare a report for surface water availability <b>[Create]</b>						
CO 5	2.Identify flood-prone areas using rainfall data, river discharge, and topography. Prepare a report. <b>[Create]</b>						
	3.Conduct groundwater exploration and prepare a report based on rainfall, slope, geology, soil type and land use. <b>[Create]</b>						

Prepared by, Mini M, Assistant professor Dept. of CE

# EDUCATION IS DEDICATION

24CEL406			ATER		L	Т	Р	R	С	Yea: Introd			
		TES	TING	LAB-I	0	0	3	0	2	202	24		
of testi familia make u proper <b>Prere</b>	ing difference of its set of its	erent con udents w in vario th IS cod e: 24EST comes: A entify the ges of lo aluate th	nstruct vith co us field 124 In fter th beha ading. ne stre ous lo	tion Engi mmonly ds of eng isions for troduction e comple viour of [Apply] ength an ading co	neering used c ineerin r recom on to Ci etion of engine d stiffr	g mater onstruct g and o menda vil Eng the con ering n ness pr	rials and ction m compar- ation. gineerin urse the nateria	d their aterial e their g. e stude ls und es of e	proper s, their standa nt will er varie	-on expen- ties. It ai propert rd engine be able to bus form ring mat e materi	ms to les, to eering o s and erials		
CO 3				y of the n	nateria	and it	s applic	ability	. [App]	v]			
CO 4	Sel		opriat	e and su				-		e constru	ction.		
			10	CO	- PO N	IAPPI	NG						
CO	P01	P02	<b>PO3</b>	P04	P05	P06	P07	P08	P09	P010	P011		
C01	3	2			3			2					
CO2	3	2			3			2					
CO3	3		2		3	2	2	2	-				
C04	3				3	<u> </u>		2			2		
				Ass	essme	nt Patt	ern	1					
Bloo	m's Cat	egory		tinuous	Assess	sment	Tools			Semeste			
			Class	work	k Test				Examination				
Remen	nber												
Unders	stand												
Apply			<b>4</b> +-	HION IS DED			HCALION -						
Analyz	e		-	$\checkmark$									
Evaluate				$\checkmark$									
Create			-										
			1	Mark	Distrib	ution	of CIA	<u> </u>					
Course Attenda Structure [L-T-P-R]		ance	Class	Classwork		Lab Exam		Total Marks					
0-0-3-0 5						20			50				

		Total N	Mark distribution				
Total	Marks	CIA (Marks)	ESE (Marks)	ESE Duration			
10	00	50	50	2 hrs 30 minutes			
		Mark D	Distribution of ESE				
(a) Pr (b) Ex (c) Re (d) Vi	eliminary ecution of sult with	guidelines should be fo y Work (10 Marks) of Work (15 Marks) valid inference (10 M 10 Marks) Marks)		ard of marks			
		SYLLABUS- D	ETAILS OF EXPERIM	ENTS			
		List	of Experiments				
		(A minimum of 12 exp	periments are mandat	ory) 36 hours			
No.			Experiment				
1.	Test on stress-strain characteristics of mild steel and Tor Steel by conducting uniaxial tension test on rod specimens						
2.	Shear te	est on mild steel rod (C	ompression Testing Sl	hackle) Machine and Shear			
3.		l behaviour of steel s (I cross section)	by conducting a ben	ding test on Rolled steel			
4.	Torsional behaviour and estimation of modulus of rigidity of steel by conducting torsion test on rod specimens						
5.	Estimation of modulus of rigidity of steel and brass / copper materials utilizing the principles of torsional vibrations – Torsion Pendulum.						
6.		tion of toughness of a impact tests.	steel specimens by c	conducting (a) Izod & (b)			
7.	Estimation of hardness properties of engineering materials such as brass, aluminium, copper, steel etc.by performing Brinell hardness test						
8.	Estimation of Hardness properties of engineering materials such as brass, aluminium, copper, steel etc.by performing (a) Rockwell hardness test (b) Vicker's hardness test						
9.		tion of modulus of ssion tests on spring s		performing tension and			

10.	Flexural behaviour of timber material by performing bending tests on beam specimens.							
11.	Estin	nation of compressive strength of timber specimen.						
12.	Expe	riment on verification of Maxwell's reciprocal theorem						
13.	Demo	onstration of Fatigue Test						
14.	Study/demonstration of Strain Gauges and load cells							
15.	Bend & Rebend test on M S Rods							
16.	Tensi	ile behaviour of polymeric membranes, textiles, fibres etc.						
17.	-	al Image Correlation Techniques for the study of material behaviour various loading conditions						
2) Ego	Timos or P. Pc o manu	shenko, History of Strength of Materials, , Dover publications 2003. pov , Engineering Mechanics of Solids , Pearson 2015. al prepared and distributed.						
SL No		Title, Edition and Year						
1		IS 1608 : Part 1 : 2022 Metallic materials - Tensile testing - Part 1 : Method						
		of test at room temperature						
2		IS 1598 (1977): Method for Izod Impact test of Metals, (Reaffirmed 2020)						
3		IS 1757 Part:1(2020) : Metallic materials – Charpy Pendulum Impact test Method						
4		IS 5242 (1979) Method of Test for determining Shear Strength of Metals, (Reaffirmed 2022)						
5	5 IS 1500 Part:1 (2019): Metallic materials – Brinell Hardness test Par Test method							
6	1.51	IS 1500 Part:4 (2019): Metallic materials – Brinell Hardness test Part 4 table of hardness values IS 1501 Part 1 (2020) : Metallic materials – Vickers Hardness test Part 1 Test method						
8	8 IS 1501 Part 4 (2020) : Metallic materials – Vickers Hardness test Part table of hardness values							
9	9 IS 1586 Part 1 (2018) : Metallic materials – Rockwell Hardness test Part							
1	)	1 Test method IS 1586 Part 3 (2018) : Metallic materials – Rockwell Hardness test Part 3 Calibration of reference blocks ( Scale A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, K, N, T)						
1	1	IS 1717 (2018): Metallic Materials – Wire – Simple Torsion Test						

1	2 IS 883 (2016): Design of Structural Timber in Building- Code of Practice.						
	(Reaffirmed 2021)						
1	3 IS 13325 (1992) Determination of Tensile Properties of Extruded Polymer Geogrids Using the Wide Strip - Test Method (Reaffirmed Year : 2019)						
1	4 IS17415(2023) Metallic Materials torsion test at room temperature.						
E-reso	ource						
2. <u>ht</u>	t <u>ps://sm-nitk.vlabs.ac.in/-</u> Virtual lab on Strength of Materials, NITK Surathkal t <u>ps://eerc01-iiith.vlabs.ac.in/</u> - Virtual lab on Basic Engineering Mechanics and Strength Materials, NITK Surathkal						
	CO Assessment Questions						
1.	Perform the test to determine the shear strength of the given steel rod. and predict the quality						
2	Perform the test to determine the Rockwell Hardness of the test specimen and predict the quality						
3	Perform the test to determine the Brinell Hardness of the test specimen and predict the quality						
4	Perform the spring compression test to determine the stiffness and Modulus of Rigidity of the material and predict the quality						
5	Perform the spring tension test to determine the Modulus of Rigidity of the naterial and predict the quality						
6	Determine the toughness of the given material when the specimen is kept horizontally and the notch direction is positioned away from the striker.						
7	Perform the Compression test on timber in both directions of the timber grains						
8	Perform the Torsion pendulum test to determine the Modulus of Rigidity and Explain the basic principle of torsion pendulum and the kind of stress induced in the torsion pendulum wire.						
9	Perform the test to determine the Vicker's Hardness of the given specimen and predict the quality						
10	Perform the test to determine yield stress, ultimate tensile stress, nominal breaking stress of the given MS and HYSD steel bar.						
11	Determine the toughness of the given material when the specimen is kept vertically and the notch direction is positioned towards the striker.						

Prepared by Sunny CP Assistant Professor, CE

24CEL	407	FLUID	MECH	IANICS	LAB	L	1	Г	Р	R	С		r of uction	
						0	0	)	3	0	2	20	24	
Prea	mble: '	The aim	of this	s labora	torv	course i	s to	prov	vide	stud	ents	with har	ids-on	
					•			•				e behavi		
_				-	-						-	nels. Th		
							-	-		-		of theo	0	
-		•									0	interpre		
-	•	•	•				ai s	кшз,	and	i ica		merpre	t allu	
uocui	nent ez	xperime	IIIaiie	suits ei	lectiv	ely.								
Prere	equisit	e: 24CE	<b>T303</b>	Fluid n	necha	nics								
Carre	-		A CL		.1.4.								+ -	
Cour	se Out	comes:	After ti	ne comj	pietio	n of the	coui	rse ti	ne st	tuder	it wii	l be able	to	
CO	1	To a	pply t	heoreti	cal c	concepts	in	Flu	uid	Mech	nanic	s to co	nduct	
LU	T	labora	atory e	xperim	ents [	Apply]								
		Annly	hvdra	ulic pr	incipl	es to es	tima	ate f	ow	rate	using	g variou	s flow	
CO	2			quipme	-		ciiiic	ate n	000	Tute	using	, variou	5 110 11	
	-				_									
CO	3	Analy	ze the	charact	eristi	cs of var	ious	s ope	n ch	anne	el flov	v. <b>[Analy</b>	/ze]	
60		Analy	ze exp	erimen	tal da	ita, inter	pre	t the	e res	sults,	and	docume	nt the	
CO	4					rescribe								
		- 6	-	(	' <u>O - P</u>	O MAPF	ING							
								•			PO			
CO	P01	PO2	P03	P04	PO	5 PO	5	P07	P	80	9	P010	P011	
C01	3	- 1				2				2	,			
C01	3	2				2		2		2				
	3	2		-		2	_	2	+	2				
CO3			_			Z		2			2			
CO4	3	2					_			2	3			
						ment Pa								
Blo	oom's	Categor	У	Conti	ntinuous Assessment Tools							End Semester		
-		10		Classwork		IS T	Test		DIC		<u>ь</u> в	xamina	.10n	
Remer	nher				1					1				
Understand				$\frac{\mathbf{v}}{\sqrt{\mathbf{v}}}$			<u>v</u>							
Apply				$\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-1}}$			1	/						
Analyze			$\overline{}$			1	/							
Evaluate								-			•			
Create														
				Mar	k Dist	tributio	n of	<b>CIA</b>						
Course Attendar		nce				Lab Exan			n Total Marks					
	ture [L													
	P-R]									-				
0-0	)-2-0		5			25			2	0		5	0	

	Total Mark	distribution	
Total Marks	CIA (Marks)	ESE (Marks)	ESE Duration
100	50	50	2 hrs 30 minutes
	End Semester Exa	amination Pattern:	
The following guide	ines should be followe	d regarding award of	marks
(a) Procedure/Prelia	ninary Work (10 Mark	xs)	
(b) Conduct of Expendence	riment/Execution of W	ork (15 Marks)	
(c) Result with Valid	Inference (10 Marks)		
(d) Viva Voce (10 Ma	arks)	1	
(e) Record (5 Marks	)		
		S OF EXPERIMENTS	
Calibration- Pressur	e gauges, Venturi mete	er, Orifice meter, water	r meter, rectangular
notch, triangular not	ch		
Stability Analysis of	Floating Bodies		
Pipe Flow Analysis-	Bernoulli's theorem, fr	iction co-efficient in p	ipes, loss co-efficient
for pipe fittings			
	Analysis- Hydraulic co	efficients of orifices ar	nd mouth pieces, Time
-	orifice, Plotting Speci		-
	Parameters of Hydraul		nel Flow
<ul> <li>network, irrig</li> <li>Review real-work, irrig</li> <li>Review real-work</li> <li>bridges, pont GeoGebra to</li> <li>Derive theore</li> <li>Derive and construction</li> <li>Design a smalestimate loss</li> <li>Use EPANET networks.</li> </ul>	world examples where oons). Task: Create a s visualize stability unde etical expressions for c ompare discharge equa	metacentric height m imulation model in Ex er varying conditions oefficients: Cd,Cv,Cc ations of Rectangular a cion system using calib e flow through valves,	atters (e.g., floating icel or software like and Triangular orated devices and , notches, and pipe
- F			
	List of E	<b>xperiments</b>	
(Any	12 experiments out o	of 15 need to be perfo	ormed)
1.Study of taps, va meters	ves, pipe fittings, gaug	ges, Pitot tubes, water	meters and current

2.Calibration of Pressure gauges

3.Determination of metacentric height and radius of gyration of floating bodies. 6

4. Verification of Bernoulli's theorem

5.Hydraulic coefficients of orifices and mouth pieces

6.Calibration of Venturi meter

7.Calibration of Orifice meter

8.Calibration of water meter.

9.Calibration of rectangular notch

10.Calibration of triangular notch

11.Determination of coefficient of discharge (Time of Emptying through orifice)

12.Plotting Specific Energy Curves in Open Channel flow

13.Study of Parameters of Hydraulic Jump in Open channel Flow

14.Determination of friction co-efficient in pipes

15.Determination of loss co-efficient for pipe fittings

#### Text books

- 1. Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics including Hydraulic machines, Modi P. N. and S. M. Seth, S.B.H Publishers, New Delhi, 22nd edition 2019
- 2. Flow in Open channels, Subramanya K, Tata McGraw-Hill 5th edition 2019
- 3. Open Channel Flo, Hanif Chaudhary M Springer 2nd edition 2007
- 4. Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines R K Bansal Laxmi Publications 10th edition 2020
- 5. Fluid Mechanics John F Douglas, Janusz. Gasiorek, John A. Swaffield, Lynne B. Jack Pearson Publications 6 th edition 2011

#### **E-resource**

1. Virtual lab on Fluid Mechanics, NITK Surathkal, <u>https://sl-iitr.vlabs.ac.in/</u> COURSE CONTENTS AND SCHEDULE

No.		No. of Hours (36)
1	Study of taps, valves, pipe fittings, gauges, Pitot tubes,	3
	water meters and current meters	
2.	Calibration of Pressure gauges	3

3.	Determination of metacentric height and radius of	3					
	gyration of floating bodies.						
4	Verification of Bernoulli's theorem	3					
5	Hydraulic coefficients of orifices and mouth pieces	3					
6	Calibration of Venturi meter	3					
7	Calibration of Orifice meter	3					
8	Calibration of water meter.	3					
9	Calibration of rectangular notch	3					
10	Calibration of triangular notch	3					
11	Determination of coefficient of discharge (Time of	3					
	Emptying through orifice)						
12	Plotting Specific Energy Curves in Open Channel flow	3					
13	Study of Parameters of Hydraulic Jump in Open channel 3						
	Flow						
14	Determination of friction co-efficient in pipes3						
15	Determination of loss co-efficient for pipe fittings	3					
	CO Assessment Questions						
1	1 Determine the Time of emptying the tank through the given orifice.						
2	Determine the hydraulic coefficients of the given orifice						
3	Determine the Coefficient of discharge of the given Rectan	gular Notch and plot					
	the Calibration Curve for it.						
4	Determine the Coefficient of discharge of the given Ventur	imeter. Plot the					
	Calibration Curve for it.						
5	Determine the Coefficient of discharge of the given Orifice meter and plot the						
	Calibration Curve for it.						
6	Determine the Metacentric Height and Radius of Gyration						
	body. Also, plot the graph to show the relationship between the Metacentric						
	height and the Angle of Tilt of the given Floating body	ALION					
7	In the given Bernoulli's Theorem Apparatus, verify Bernou	ılli's Theorem for					
	Constant Head in the Main Tank above orifice						
		Prepared by,					

Ms Haritha C R Assistant Professor Dept of Civil Engineering, SCET

	UHV II,LIFE SKILLS AND COMMUNITY WORK	L	Т	Р	R	С	Year of Introduction
24PWT208		1	0	0	0	1	2024

**Preamble:** This course aims to foster holistic development by integrating Universal Human Values (UHV II), essential life skills, and community engagement. Through self-reflection, discussion, and experiential learning, students will develop ethical awareness, emotional intelligence, and a sense of social responsibility. The course encourages active citizenship by engaging students in real-life community work, enabling them to apply values and skills for societal transformation.

# Prerequisite: NIL

**Course Outcomes:** After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO1	Demonstrate an understanding of harmony in the self, family, society, nature, and					
	existence by applying the principles of universal human values to reflect on ethical					
	living, responsible relationships, ecological balance, and professional conduct.					
	[Evaluate]					

- **CO2** Apply principles of emotional intelligence, effective communication, and critical thinking to personal and professional contexts, and demonstrate the ability to manage time, solve problems, and interact empathetically and assertively. **[Apply]**
- **CO3** Demonstrate leadership, teamwork, and social responsibility by planning and implementing community-based initiatives that integrate human values, sustainable development principles, and participatory approaches, and critically reflect on their societal impact. **[Evaluate]**

CO – PO MAPPING												
СО	P01	PO2	2	P03	P04	P05	P06	P07	P08	P09	P010	P01 1
C01	3	2					3	3	3		2	
CO2	2	3		2	2				3	3	3	2
CO3		3		3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
					Ass	sessmer	nt Patte	ern				
Blooms Continuous Assessment Tools Category												
			Tes	st1	Tes	t2	Assi	Assignment Field			/ork	
Remember												

Understand	$\checkmark$	 	
Apply		 	
Analyse		 	
Evaluate			
Create			

#### **Mark Distribution of CIA**

Course Structure							
[L-T-P-R]	Attendance	Assign ment/ Activity	Test-1	Test-2	Field Work	Total Marks	
1-0-0-0	5	20	12.5	12.5	50	100	

The assignments shall be evaluated as part of the activities under Modules 1, 2, and 3. Field work shall constitute the self-study component of Module 4.

#### SYLLABUS

# MODULE 1: UNDERSTANDING THE SELF, RELATIONSHIPS, AND SOCIETY (3 Hours)

#### Session 1: Course Introduction and Self-Exploration (1 hour)

Course Purpose & Motivation, Recap of UHV-I, What is Self-Exploration?, Natural Acceptance & Experiential Validation, Human Aspirations: Continuous Happiness & Prosperity

# Activities:

- *Reflection Exercise:* "Who am I?" Write 5 statements about self and categorize as physical/sentient
- *Group Discussion:* Share experiences validating a value (e.g., truthfulness) through personal observation

# Session 2: Understanding the Human Being and Prosperity (1 hour)

Co-existence of 'I' and Body, Needs of 'Self' vs 'Body', Body as Instrument of 'I', Sanyam (self-regulation) & Health, True Prosperity vs Accumulation **Activities:** 

- *Case Study:* "A Day in My Life" Identify physical vs happiness-based needs
- Role Play: "Balanced Lifestyle vs Overconsumption"

#### Session 3: Harmony in Relationships and Society (1 hour)

Justice in Human Relationships, Trust vs Competence, Respect vs Differentiation, Visualizing Undivided Society, Universal Order, Gratitude in Relationships

# Activities:

- *Circle Discussion:* Role of gratitude in student-teacher relationships
- *Scenario Analysis:* Interpersonal conflict analyze based on values of trust and respect
- Exercise: Map your relationship network and reflect on mutual happiness

# MODULE 2: HARMONY WITH NATURE AND PROFESSIONAL ETHICS (3 Hours)

# Session 1: Harmony in Nature and Existence (1 hour)

Harmony in Nature: Four Orders, Mutual Fulfilment, Recyclability, Self-regulation, Existence as Co-existence, Holistic Perception of Harmony **Activities:** 

- Film Screening & Discussion: "Home" Reflection on human impact on environment
- Group Task: Trace a natural cycle (e.g., water or carbon) and discuss its harmony

# Session 2: Human Values and Professional Ethics (1 hour)

Ethical Human Conduct: Definitiveness & Natural Acceptance, Professional Competence & Responsibility, Humanistic Education, Constitution, and Universal Order **Activities:** 

- *Debate:* "Technology Boon or Bane for Nature?"
- *Reflective Writing:* "What does it mean to be an ethical engineer?"

# Session 3: Path to Universal Human Order (1 hour)

Transition Strategy: Individual & Societal Level, People- & Eco-friendly Systems, Case Studies of Holistic Models

Activities:

- Case Study Discussion: Amul Cooperative Model / Barefoot College
- *Action Plan Activity:* Create a personal code of ethics and action plan as a future professional

# MODULE 3: LIFE SKILLS FOR PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL GROWTH (3 Hours)

Emotional intelligence: Self-regulation, empathy, Communication: Listening, assertiveness, empathy-based interaction; Problem-solving, decision-making, and critical thinking, Time management, goal setting, and personal productivity

# Activity 1: Empathy Circle – "Walking in Their Shoes"

**Objective**: To practice empathetic listening and perspective-taking. **Instructions**:

- Students form groups of 4–5.
- Each member shares a brief real-life or imagined story involving emotional difficulty or a moral dilemma (max. 3 mins).
- Other members respond with only empathetic reflections (no advice or judgment).
- Debrief as a class: How does it feel to be truly heard? What makes listening difficult?

Activity2:CommunicationStylesRole-PlayObjective:To differentiate between passive, aggressive, and assertive communication.Instructions:

- In pairs or small groups, students enact 3 short scenarios (e.g., refusing extra work, asking for help, handling group conflict) using each style.
- Each group presents one version to the class, followed by reflection:
  - What was the impact of each style?
  - When is assertiveness most effective?

Critical Thinking Puzzle "What's Real Problem?" Activity 3: \_ the **Objective**: То strengthen problem-identification and decision-making skills. Instructions:

- Present a real-world case (e.g., project failure, peer conflict, missed deadline).
- In groups, students:
  - Identify the root cause(s),
  - Propose at least two solutions,
  - Discuss possible consequences.
- Each group shares findings with the class.

Activity4:TimeAuditandProductivityPlanningObjective:Toimprove timemanagementthroughself-awarenessandplanning.Instructions:

- Students reflect on and write down how they spent the previous day (hour by hour).
- Identify time wasters and productivity blocks.
- Using the SMART method, each student sets 1 academic and 1 personal goal with an action plan.

# **Activity 5: Emotional Regulation Check-In**

**Objective**: To raise awareness of emotional triggers and calming strategies. **Instructions**:

- Students list 3 situations that trigger frustration or anxiety.
- For each, they note:
  - Physical/emotional reactions,
  - Current coping strategies,
  - One new strategy (e.g., deep breathing, journaling, re-framing thoughts).
- Optionally, share coping ideas in small groups.

(Any three activities to be completed)

# MODULE 4: COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (5 Hours)

Values, Leadership, and Social Responsibility: Leadership, initiative, and teamwork as personal and social values, Community service as a form of experiential value education, Civic sense and responsibilities of educated citizens Gandhian Vision and Community Empowerment:Introduction to Gandhian concept of Village Republics, Rural self-sufficiency and non-violence in development, Institutional role in community upliftment.

Tools for Sustainable Community Engagement: Importance of eco-friendly, decentralized development, Science and technology for rural empowerment, Participatory planning, implementation, and monitoring, Knowledge, fund, and stakeholder convergence in development

Application through Service Learning: Integrating learning from values and life skills into community work, Designing small student-led interventions, Reflecting on leadership, empathy, and impact

# Self -Study/Field Work: 16 hours

Students will identify a local community need and engage in a minimum 16-hour field project (individually or in small teams) aligned with the values studied. **Examples**:

- Environmental awareness campaign
- Literacy or peer mentoring program
- Senior care/home visits with structured reflection
- Water/energy conservation drive
- Organic Farming
- Artisans, Industries and Livelihood
- Basic Amenities

# Text Book

- 1. R R Gaur, R Asthana, G P Bagaria, 2019 (2nd Revised Edition), A Foundation Course in Human Values and Professional Ethics. ISBN 978-93-87034-47-1, Excel Books, New Delhi.
- 2. Premvir Kapoor, Professional Ethics and Human Values, Khanna Book Publishing, New Delhi, 2022.
- 3. Goleman, D. (1995). Emotional Intelligence. New Delhi: Bloomsbury Publishing India Private Limited
- 4. B. K. Mitra, Personality Development and Soft Skills, 3rd ed. New Delhi, India: Oxford Univ. Press, 2019.
- 5. K.G. Balakrishnan, *Unnat Bharat Abhiyan: Transforming India through Village Empowerment*, 1st ed., Ministry of Education, Govt. of India, 2022.

# **Reference books**

- 1. Ivan Illich, 1974, Energy & Equity, The Trinity Press, Worcester, and Harper Collins, USA
- 2. E.F. Schumacher, 1973, Small is Beautiful: a study of economics as if people mattered, Blond & Briggs, Britain.
- 3. S. R. Covey, *The 7 Habits of Highly Effective People*. New York, NY, USA: Free Press, 2004.
- 4. A. Kumar, Youth and Social Transformation. Jaipur, India: Rawat Publications, 2012.

# NPTEL Course

- 1. Exploring human values: Visions of happiness of perfect Societies, Prof. A.K. Sharma, IIT Kanpur <u>https://nptel.ac.in/courses/109104068</u>
- **2.** Developing Soft Skills and Personality, Prof. T. Ravichandran, IIT Kanpur <u>https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22 hs77/preview</u>
- **3.** Corporate social responsibility, By Prof. Aradhna Malik, IIT Kharagpur, <u>https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21 mg54/preview</u>

No.	COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE	No. of Hours (14 hours)
	MODULE 1 (3 Hours)	
1.1	Course Introduction and Self-Exploration	1
1.2	Understanding the Human Being and Prosperity	1
1.3	Harmony in Relationships and Society	1
	MODULE 2 (3 Hours)	
2.1	Harmony in Nature and Existence	1
2.2	Human Values and Professional Ethics	1
2.3	Path to Universal Human Order	1
	MODULE 3 (3 Hours)	
3.1	Emotional intelligence	1
3.2	Communication:	1
3.3	Problem-solving, decision-making, and critical thinking, Time management, goal setting, and personal productivity	1
	MODULE 4 (5 Hours)	
4.1	Values, Leadership, and Social Responsibility	1
4.2	Gandhian Vision and Community Empowerment:	1
4.3	Tools for Sustainable Community Engagement	1
4.4	Application through Service Learning	2
	LESSON PLAN FOR FIELD WORK	

No.	Торіс	No. of Hours (16)
1	Orientation & Need Identification	1
2	Proposal Submission:	1
3	Field Implementation	9
4	Reflection Session:	3
5	Final Submission	2
No.	Field Work Assessment	50 marks
1	Problem identification	5
2	Planning and organization	5
3	Execution and teamwork	15
4	Reflection and learning outcomes	10
5	Report and presentation	15
CO As	sessment Questions	
C01	<ol> <li>What is the meaning of natural acceptance? [Understand]</li> <li>List the four levels of harmony discussed in the course. [Remember 3. Explain the difference between prosperity and accumulation. [Une 4. How do trust and respect influence human relationships? [Analyz 5. Apply the principle of Sanyam to your daily routine. What change make? [Apply]</li> <li>How can you promote harmony in your classroom or hostel? [Apply]</li> <li>How can you promote harmony in terms of human aspiration [Analyze]</li> <li>How does imbalance in nature reflect the lack of harmony at the [Analyze]</li> </ol>	oderstand] ze] es would you ply] is and values.
CO2	<ol> <li>What are the key components of emotional intelligence, and wimportant in both personal and professional life? [Understand]</li> <li>Explain the difference between assertive and aggressive communican this distinction improve interpersonal relationships?[Analyze]</li> </ol>	nication. How

10 2

	Describe a situation where you faced a communication challenge. How would you apply assertiveness and empathy to handle it differently now? [Apply] Given a tight academic schedule and personal responsibilities, how would you apply time management techniques to maintain productivity and well-being? [Apply]
2. 3. 4. CO3 5. 6. 7.	What are the core values promoted through Gandhian principles of rural development? [Understand] List the essential elements of participatory planning in a community project. [Remember] Explain how eco-friendly, decentralized development contributes to rural sustainability. [Understand] Describe the relationship between civic responsibility and community engagement for students. [Analyze] How would you apply leadership and teamwork skills in organizing a community-based awareness campaign on environmental sustainability? [Apply] Devise a plan to involve your peers in a service-learning activity that addresses a local issue. [Apply] Analyze the roles of different stakeholders (educational institutions, local governance, NGOs) in the successful execution of community projects. [Analyze] Compare two community interventions and identify the factors that led to the success or limitations of each. [Analyze]

Prepared by: Vini Valsan Assistant Professor ASH Department, SCET

# EDUCATION IS DEDICATION

# **PROGRAM ELECTIVE - I**

# EDUCATION IS DEDICATION

Sahrdaya College of Engineering and Technology (Autonomous) 108

24CEE411		ADV	_	-	NICS OF	L			R	С		ar of luction
			SC	OLIDS		3	0	0	0	3	20	)24
Pream	ble											
The ob	jective	of this	course	is to fa	amiliarize st	tudents	with	ad	van	ced c	concept	s in the
				-	heir problen	-						
stress a	nd str	ain in t	wo-dime	ensional	and three-o	dimensio	nal	soli	d bo	odies	and int	roduces
the fun	damen	tal prin	ciples of	elastici	ty, failure th	eories, a	nd f	ailu	re c	riteri	a. By th	e end of
		-			valuate the r					r of e	lastic m	aterials
by calcı	ılating	the stre	esses and	d strains	s resulting fr	om appl	ied l	oad	s.			
Prereq	uisite	: 24EST	205- Me	chanics	of Solids							
Course	Outco	omes: A	fter the o	complet	ion of the co	urse the	stu	dent	: wi	ll be a	ble to	
CO	1	Determ	ine the t	hree-di	mensional st	ate of st	ress	in a	bo	dy an	d metho	ods to
		reduce	computa	tional e	ffort. [Appl	y]						
CO	2	Explain	the state	e of stra	in in a body	and esta	blisl	h re	latio	on be	tween e	lastic
			nergy st									
CO	3	Identify	the stre	ss distr	ibution in cu	irved bea	ams	of v	aric	ous cr	oss-sec	tions
		-			ers subjecte							
		pressur	e. <b>[App</b> ]	ly]								
CO	4	Explain	the mec	hanics o	of composite	materia	ls. [I	Und	ers	tand	1	
CO	5				fracture and		_				-	
					0 - PO MAP							
СО	P01	P02	P03	P04	P05 P06	P07	P	80	Р	09	P010	P011
CO 1	3	2		2				7				
CO 2	3	2		2								
CO 3	3	2		2								
CO 4	3	2		-		19	-					
CO <b>F</b>	3	2				-						
03	5	<u> </u>	ATT:	6.00	a a a a a a a a a a a		4	1	ц.	-	00	
		U.L.	AL		sessment Pa			1.	<u>, E</u>	<u>.</u>	UI	N
DI					uous Assess	1		_			emeste	
Bloom'	s Cate	gory		Test1	Test 2	Other t	ools	;		Exan	ninatio	n
Remember				$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$			
Understand			$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$ $\checkmark$			$\checkmark$				
Apply			$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$ $\checkmark$		$\checkmark$				
Analyze	)								_			
Evaluat	e											
Create												

108

		M	lark Distributi	on of CIA		
Course Struc		Attendance	Th	eory [L]		Total Marks
L-T-P-R			Assignment	Test-1	Test-2	-
3-0-0-0		5	10	12.5	12.5	40
		Т	otal Marks dis	tribution	1	I
Total Marks	C	IA (Marks)	ESE (Marks	)	ESE I	Duration
100 40			60		2.	5 hrs
		End Semes	ter Examinatio	on [ESE]: P	attern 1	
PATTERN		PART A		RT B		ESE Marks
		uestions from module	n 2 questions w each module,			60
PATTERN 1	8 Qi	lestions, eac	hbe answered			
		es 3 marks.	can have a	maximum	of 2	
		s:3x8=24	subdivisions. Each question			
	mark	S				
			marks. Marks: (4x 9 = 36 marks)			
			SYLLABU	-	, <u> </u>	
MODULE I	STR	ESS ANALYSIS	SAND ELASTIC	BEHAVIO	UR OF M	ATERIALS (9 Hrs)
						pal Stresses, Stress
-	-					State of pure shear,
						ems and plane strain
- problems com				-	-	
Self-Study (1	4 hrs	)		(Contraction)		
• Stress	Visua	lization Using	3D Models			
• Manua	lly co	nstruct Mohr's	S Circles ( $\sigma_1 - \sigma_2$ )	σ <sub>2</sub> -σ <sub>3</sub> , σ <sub>3</sub> -	$\sigma_1$ ) and i	dentify invariants (I
I <sub>2</sub> , I <sub>3</sub> ).						
Select a	a case	study (e.g., de	eformation of a	dam, turbir	ne blade,	or bone under
stress)	. Iden	tify: stress sta	te (3D or 2D), a	ssumption	s (plane s	stress/strain), critica
stresse	es. Sug	ggest methods	of analysis and	possible fa	ilure zon	es
MODULE	II: ST	RAIN ANALYS	SIS AND ENERG	Y METHO	DS IN EL	ASTICITY (9 Hrs)
Analysis of str	ain, S	tate of strain a	at a point, Strair	n Invariant,	Principa	l Strains, Plane state
of strain, Strai	n me	asurements, C	ompatibility co	nditions.		
Energy Metho	ds: W	ork done by f	orces and elasti	c strain ene	ergy stor	ed.
Reciprocal rel	ation	s, Theorem of	virtual work.			
	4 hrs	)				
Self-Study (1			m		of how n	naterial points
	r Shee	et Strain Demo	- Tangible und	erstanding	01 110 00 11	rater perile
		et Strain Demo how principal	-	erstanding		

- Strain Invariant Derivation and Interpretation
- Work Done and Strain Energy Visualization
- Virtual Work Thought Experiment

# MODULE III: ADVANCED BENDING AND AXISYMMETRIC STRESS ANALYSIS (9 Hrs)

Bending of beams: Asymmetrical bending, Shear centre, Bending of curved beams, Stress distribution in beam with rectangular, circular and trapezoidal cross- section, Deflection of thick curved bars.

Axisymmetric problems: Thick walled cylinder subjected to internal and external pressures, Compound cylinders, Shrink fit.

# Self-Study (13 hrs)

- Asymmetrical Bending Paper Strip Experiment
- Shear Centre Identification with Sketching Tool
- Curved Beam Stress Mapping
- Thick Cylinder Stress Plotting
- Shrink Fit Interactive Example
- Axisymmetric FEM or Simulation Exploration

# MODULE IV : INTRODUCTION TO COMPOSITE AND FRACTURE MECHANICS (9 Hrs)

Introduction to Mechanics of Composite Materials: Lamina and Laminates, Micromechanics of FRP Composites.

Introduction to Fracture Mechanics: Basic modes of fracture, Fracture toughness evaluation.

# Self-Study (13 hrs)

- Micromechanics Modeling: Rule of Mixtures Calculator
- Virtual Lab Exploration of Fiber-Matrix Interaction
- Composite Failure Map Sketching
- Crack Propagation Sketch Activity
- Material Comparison Table

# Textbooks

- Arthur P. Boresi, Richard J. Schmidt, Advanced Mechanics of Materials, John Wiley & Sons, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2022.
- L. S. Srinath, Advanced Mechanics of Solids, McGraw Hill Education, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2017.
- 3. Robert M. Jones, Mechanics of Composite Material, CRC Press, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 1998.
- 4. T. L. Anderson, Fracture Mechanics: Fundamentals and Application, CRC Press , 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2017.
- 5. Mohammed Ameen, Computational elasticity, Narosa publishing house, 2008.

# **Reference books**

- 1. A.R. Ragab, and S.E.Bayoumi, Engineering Solid Mechanics: Fundamentals and Applications, CRC Press, 1999.
- 2. M.H.Sadd, Elasticity: Theory, Applications and Numerics, Academic Press, 2006.
- 3. Egor P Popov, Engineering Mechanics of Solids, Pearson Education India, 2016.

-	<u>s://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/105/106/105106049/</u>	
	COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE	
No.		No. of Hours (36)
	MODULE I - 9 hours	
1.1	Elementary concept of elasticity, stresses in three dimensions, Principal Stresses.	1
1.2	Stress Invariants, Mohr's Circle for 3-D state of stress.	3
1.3	Octahedral Stresses, State of pure shear, plane stress.	3
1.4	Differential equations of equilibrium.	1
1.5	Plane stress problems and plane strain problems comparison.	1
	MODULE II- 9 hours	
1.1	Analysis of strain, State of strain at a point.	1
1.2	Strain Invariant, Principal Strains.	1
1.3	Strain measurements, Compatibility conditions.	2
1.4	Energy Methods: Work done by forces and elastic strain energy stored.	3
1.5	Reciprocal relations, Theorem of virtual work.	2
	MODULE III - 9 hours	
1.1	Asymmetrical bending, Shear centre.	1
1.2	Bending of curved beams	2
1.3	Stress distribution in beam with rectangular, circular and trapezoidal cross- section.	1
1.4	Deflection of thick curved bars.	2
1.5	Thick walled cylinder subjected to internal and external pressures.	Oh
1.6	Compound cylinders, Shrink fit	2
	MODULE IV- 9 hours	I
1.1	Introduction to Mechanics of Composite Materials: Lamina and Laminates	2
1.2	Micromechanics of FRP Composites.	3
1.3	Introduction to Fracture Mechanics: Basic modes of fracture	2
1.4	Fracture toughness evaluation.	2

	CO Assessment Questions
CO 1	3 Marks questions:
	1. Define stress invariants. Explain their significance in stress analysis.
	[Understand]
	2. State the assumptions used to simplify a 3D stress problem into a
	plane stress condition. [Understand]
	3. Explain the concept of octahedral shear stress and its application in
	yield theories. <b>[Understand]</b>
	9 Marks questions:
	1. A stress element is subjected to $\sigma_x = 80$ MPa, $\sigma_y = 40$ MPa, $\sigma_z = 20$ MPa,
	τ <sub>xy</sub> =30MPa, τ <sub>yz</sub> =0, τ <sub>zx</sub> =10 MPa. <b>[Apply]</b>
	1. Determine the principal stresses.
	2. Draw the Mohr's circles for this 3D stress state.
	3. Compute the maximum shear stress.
	2. For a given 3D stress state at a point, calculate the octahedral normal
	and shear stresses using: $\sigma_1$ =90 MPa, $\sigma_2$ =45 MPa, $\sigma_3$ =10 MPa <b>[Apply]</b>
	3. A steel element is under the following stresses:
	$\sigma_x$ =50MPa, $\sigma_y$ =30MPa, $\tau_{xy}$ =25MPa. Draw the Mohr's circle for the 2D
	state and identify the maximum shear stress and principal
	directions. [Apply]
CO 2	<u>3 Marks questions:</u>
	1. Define plane stress and plane strain. How do they differ in practical
	applications? [Understand]
	2. Define principal strains and mention their significance.
	[Understand]
	3. State compatibility conditions and their importance in strain
	analysis. [Understand]
	9 Marks questions:
	1. A material is subjected to plane stress with $\sigma_x=100$ MPa, $\sigma_y=50$ MPa,
177 - C. W.	$\tau_{xy}$ =30 MPa. [Apply]
- ED	a. Determine the strains using generalized Hooke's law.
1	b. Calculate the strain energy stored per unit volume.
	c. Comment on the effect of Poisson's ratio on strain energy.
	2. A beam under bending stores 10 J of strain energy. If the applied
	load is doubled, determine the new strain energy stored. Comment
	on the relationship. <b>[Apply]</b>
	3. A strain rosette mounted on a surface reads: $\varepsilon_A = 400 \times 10^{-6}$ , $\varepsilon_B = -250 \times 10^{-6}$ , $\varepsilon_{z=100 \times 10^{-6}}$ Determine the strain components
	= $250 \times 10^{-6}$ , $\varepsilon_{\rm C}$ =100×10 <sup>-6</sup> .Determine the strain components
	$\varepsilon_{x,}\varepsilon_{y,}\gamma_{xy}$ [Apply]

CO 3	<u>3 Marks questions:</u>									
	1. State the practical application of shrink fit in engineering									
	components? [Understand]									
	2. Briefly explain how strain energy is computed in a thick-walled									
	cylinder under pressure. [Understand]									
	3. Explain the role of the shear centre in curved beam bending. [Apply]									
	9 Marks questions:									
	<ol> <li>A thick-walled cylinder (inner radius = 50 mm, outer radius = 100 mm) is subjected to internal pressure of 40 MPa. Compute the radial and hoop stresses at r = 60 mm and r = 90 mm. [Apply]</li> </ol>									
	<ol> <li>A curved beam of circular cross-section (radius = 150 mm, cross-section radius = 15 mm) is subjected to a bending moment of 500 Nm. Calculate the maximum tensile and compressive stresses.</li> </ol>									
	[Apply]									
	<ol> <li>A thick curved bar fixed at both ends is subjected to a point load at the crown. Using energy methods, estimate deflection at the loaded point. [Apply]</li> </ol>									
CO 4	3 Marks questions:									
[	1. Explain why compatibility conditions are essential in layered									
	composite materials. <b>[Understand]</b>									
	2. Differentiate between a lamina and a laminate. [Understand]									
	3. Mention two advantages of using composites in structural									
	applications. [Understand]									
	9 Marks questions:									
	<ol> <li>Discuss the role of compatibility conditions in ensuring consistent deformation across fiber-matrix interfaces in composite materials. [Apply]</li> </ol>									
	2. Explain the effect of fiber orientation on the overall mechanical response of a laminate. <b>[Apply]</b>									
	3. A unidirectional FRP composite has: $E_f=70$ GPa, $E_m=3$ GPa, $V_f=0.6$									
C . C .	Calculate longitudinal modulus E <sub>L</sub> using rule of mixtures. [Apply]									
CO 5	3 Marks questions:									
	1. Define strain energy release rate (G) and its relation to fracture									
	toughness. [Understand]									
	2. Illustrate and describe the three basic modes of fracture. [Apply]									
	<ol> <li>List two methods of evaluating fracture toughness experimentally.</li> <li>[Understand]</li> </ol>									
	9 Marks questions:									
	<ol> <li>Derive the relation between fracture toughness K<sub>IC</sub> and strain energy release rate G for a linear elastic material. [Apply]</li> </ol>									

2. A brittle material fails at a stress of 100 MPa when a crack of length
5 mm is present. Compute the fracture toughness K <sub>IC</sub> [Apply]
3. A plate of width W=100 mm has a central crack of length 2a=20 mm.
If K <sub>IC</sub> =40 MPa $\sqrt{m}$ , , determine the maximum allowable stress
using $K_I = \sigma \sqrt{(\pi a)}$ [Apply]

Prepared by, Ms Sujana R Assistant Professor Dept of Civil Engineering, SCET

# EDUCATION IS DEDICATION

24CEE412		ENGINEERING GEOLOGY							P F	C	Yea			
246664	12	ENGINEERING GEOLOGI					0		0 0	) 3	Introd 202			
Preamb	le					3	U				20			
	This course aims to introduce students to the basics of Earth processes, materials, and													
	groundwater and the geological characteristics of such processes and materials													
relevant to Civil Engineering applications.														
Prerequisite: Nil														
<b>Course Outcomes</b> : After completion of the course, the student will be able to														
CO 1	Identi	ify and o	describ	e the sig	gnificand	ce of ge	olo	gy	in civi	l engi	neering s	urface		
	proce	sses. [U	nderst	and]										
CO 2	Analy	ze the c	auses a	nd effe	cts of int	ternal g	geol	og	ical pr	ocess	es. [Apply	y]		
CO 3	Identi	ify and c	classify	commo	n rock-f	orming	; mi	ne	rals an	d roc	ks <b>[Unde</b>	rstand]		
CO 4	Ident	ify grou	ndwate	r occur	rence, a	quifer	cha	rac	cterist	ics, ar	nd flow dy	namics		
	using	princip	les of h	ydrogeo	ology. <b>[U</b>	Inders	tan	d]						
CO 5	Apply	geolog	ical kno	wledge	to real-	world	civil	er	nginee	ring p	oroblems,	such as		
	lands	lide pr	eventio	on, fou	Indation	stab	ility	,	and	coast	al groun	dwater		
	mana	gement	. [Apply	-										
					- PO MA							1		
CO	P01	P02	P03	P04	P05	P06	PO		P08	P09	P010	P011		
CO 1	2		1			1	2							
CO 2	3	3	1				3							
CO 3	3													
<b>CO 4</b>	3													
CO 5	3	3					3							
		1			tern for		'y C	on	ipone					
					nent To	-	1				Semester			
Bloom's		T€	est1	T	est 2	Oth			Examination					
Categor			,		,	too					,			
Rememb		1000	$\checkmark$	_	$\checkmark$	√		_			$\checkmark$			
Understa	and	1	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$	√	_		Щ.,	A	$\checkmark$	Ν		
Apply					$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	'				$\checkmark$			
Analyze														
Evaluate														
Create														
				Total M	larks di	istribu	tio	n						
Total CIA (Marks)		)	ESF	E (Marl	ks)			ESE	Duration					
Marks	CIA (Marks)													
100			40			60				2.5 hrs				

End Semester Examination [ESE]: Pattern								
PATTERN	PART A	PART B	ESE Marks					
		2 questions will be given from						
	8 Questions,	each module, out of which 1						
PATTERN	each question	question should be answered.						
1	carries 3 marks	Each question can have a	60					
	Marks: (3x8							
	=24 marks)	Each question carries 9 marks.						
		Marks: (4x9 = 36 marks)						
	SVLLABUS							

## SYLLABUS

# MODULE I: SURFACE PROCESSES (9 hours)

Relevance of Geology in Civil Engineering. Surface Processes of the Earth -Types of weathering, Products of weathering. Soil profile, Soil erosion, and soil conservation measures. Geological processes by rivers – Basic definitions, potholes, river valley, gorges, canyon, waterfall, stream terraces. Landslides-types, causes, and controlling measures.

# Self-Study -14 Hrs

- Case Study Compilation: Engineering Failures Due to Geological Neglect
- Soil Profile Jar.
- Create a sketchbook with labeled diagrams of: Potholes, River valleys (V-shaped, U-shaped), Canyons, Waterfalls, Stream terraces.
- Landslide Mapping with Google Earth

# MODULE II: INTERNAL PROCESSES (9 hours)

Internal Processes of the Earth- Earthquakes-basic terminologies, types of waves, seismograph, Seismic waves, concept of intensity and magnitude of earthquake. Tectonic plates, plate boundaries. Seismic zones of India.

# Self-Study -13 Hrs

- Earthquake Terminology- Definition, illustration and real-world example on the other
- Earthquake Wave Simulation using any Software.
- Seismic Zones of India Mapping

# MODULE III: MINERALOGY AND PETROLOGY (9 hours)

**Mineralogy**-Physical properties of minerals, physical properties, and chemical composition of minerals like quartz, orthoclase, plagioclase, biotite, muscovite, hornblende, augite, hypersthene, calcite, gypsum.

**Petrology**- Igneous rocks - Chemical and mineralogical classification, structures & textures. Sedimentary rock types based on mode of formation and structures. Metamorphic rocks- structures only. Megascopic study of granite, dolerite, basalt, sandstone, limestone, shale, gneiss, marble, and charnockite, Rock types of Kerala.

## Self-Study -14 Hrs

- Mineral Property Table
- Scratch & Streak Challenge (Practical/Virtual)
- Collect different types of rocks and prepare Rock Type Classification Chart
- Virtual Megascopic Study
- Kerala Rock Mapping

# MODULE IV: HYDROGEOLOGY (9 hours)

Origin & Occurrence of groundwater, vertical distribution of groundwater. Aquifers and types of aquifers. Porosity and Permeability/hydraulic conductivity, Darcy's Law. Electrical resistivity. Seawater intrusion in Coastal area, Ghyben-Herzberg relation.

## Self-Study -13 Hrs

- Infographic Assignment Seawater Intrusion
- Electrical Resistivity Method (Virtual Lab / Research)
- Local Groundwater Case Study
- Groundwater Study Portfolio

#### Textbooks

- 1. Duggal S.K., Pandey H.K, and Rawat N (2014). Engineering Geology, McGraw-Hill Education, New Delhi.
- 2. Gokhale KVGK (2015), Principles of Engineering Geology, BS Publications, Hyderabad.
- 3. Singh P (2014) Engineering and General Geology, SK Kataria and Sons, New Delhi.
- 4. Subinoy Gangopadhyay (2017), Engineering Geology, Oxford University.
- 5. N. Chenna Kesavulu, Textbook of Engineering Geology, Macmillan India Limited.
- 6. Parbin Singh, Engineering and General Geology, S. K. Kataria & Sons.
- 7. D. Venkat Reddy, Engineering Geology, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

## **Reference books**

- 1. David K Todd & Larry W Mays (2011), Groundwater Hydrogeology, Wiley India Pvt Ltd.
- 2. Gokhale N.W. (2015), Manual of Geological Maps, CBS Publishers, New Delhi.
- 3. Gribble CD (2005) Rutleys, Elements of Mineralogy, Springer.
- 4. Marland P Billings (2016), Structural Geology, Pearson education.

## **NPTEL/SWAYAM Courses for reference:**

1. Dr. Debasis Roy - Engineering Geology- IIT Kharagpur https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/105/105/105105106/

## **COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE**

No.

No. of Hours (36)

## MODULE I (9 Hrs)

1.1	Relevance of Geology in Civil Engineering. Surface Processes of the Earth -Types of weathering, Products of weathering.	3						
1.2	Soil profile, Soil erosion, and soil conservation measures.	2						
1.3	Geological processes by rivers – Basic definitions, potholes, river valley, gorges, canyon, waterfall, stream terraces.	2						
1.4	Landslides-types, causes, and controlling measures.	2						
MODULE II (9 Hrs)								
2.1	Earthquakes-basic terminologies, types of waves, seismograph, Seismic waves,	3						
2.2	Concept of intensity and magnitude of the earthquake.	2						
2.3	Tectonic plates, plate boundaries.	2						
2.4	Seismic zones of India.	2						
	MODULE III (9 Hrs)							
3.1	Physical properties of minerals.	2						
3.2	physical properties, and chemical composition of minerals like quartz, orthoclase, plagioclase, biotite, muscovite, hornblende, augite, hypersthene, calcite, gypsum.	3						
3.3	Igneous rocks - Chemical and mineralogical classification, structures & textures. Sedimentary rock types based on mode of formation and structures. Metamorphic rocks- structures only. Megascopic study of granite, dolerite, basalt, sandstone, limestone, shale, gneiss, marble, and charnockite,	3						
3.4	Rock types of Kerala.	1						
	MODULE IV (9 Hrs)							
4.1	Origin & Occurrence of groundwater, vertical distribution of groundwater.	2						
4.2	Aquifers and types of aquifers.	2						
4.3	Porosity and Permeability/hydraulic conductivity, Darcy's Law. Electrical resistivity.	3						
4.4	Seawater intrusion in Coastal area, Ghyben-Herzberg relation.	2						
	CO Assessment Questions							
C01	<ol> <li>Define weathering of rocks. Explain the weathering by me means. [Understand]</li> <li>Sketch the typical soil profile with a short description of ea [Apply]</li> <li>Explain the factors that influence soil erosion and methods</li> </ol>	ch zone.						
	<ul> <li>conservation [Remember]</li> <li>4. Define the following terms: Gorges, Potholes, Canyon. [Remember]</li> <li>5. Discuss the civil engineering significance of weathering. [Apply]</li> </ul>	-						

	1. Discuss the fundamental concepts of the Plate tectonics theory. [Apply]									
CO2	2. Give an account of the intensity and magnitude scale for rating									
	earthquakes. [Apply]									
	3. Discuss the internal structure of the Earth based on the propagation of									
	seismic waves. <b>[Understand]</b>									
	4. Discuss the types of plate boundaries and their relation to seismicity.									
	[Understand]									
	5. Explore the application of seismic zoning in India to assess earthquake									
	risk for construction projects. [Apply]									
CO3	1. Describe the mineralogy of dolerite. <b>[Remember]</b>									
	2. Classify the structural features present on sedimentary rocks.									
	[Remember]									
	3. Explain the hardness of minerals. [Remember]									
	4. Compare the texture and mineralogy of shale and limestone.									
	[Understand]									
	5. List the chemical composition, cleavage, hardness, and streak of									
	orthoclase and quartz. [Understand]									
CO4	1. Explain hydraulic conductivity. [Remember]									
	2. Differentiate between aquifer and aquifuge and the conditions that form									
	them. [Understand]									
	3. Compare the porosity and permeability characteristics of various rocks.									
	[Understand]									
	4. Explain Darcy's Law. <b>[Remember]</b>									
205	5. Explain the Ghyben-Herzberg relation with a neat sketch. [Apply]									
CO5	1. Groundwater can generate problems for civil engineering structures. Do									
	you agree with this? Give reasons to support your answer. [Apply]									
	2. Discuss the different soil conservation measures employed. <b>[Apply]</b>									
	3. When you get hard rocks for construction purposes at the project sites in									
	Kerala, what is the most probable type of rock that you may get? Justify									
	your answer. <b>[Apply]</b>									
- F1	4. Explain different preventive measures taken for landslides. <b>[Remember]</b>									
	5. Compared to the Himalayan region, earthquakes are less frequent in									
	Kerala -Elucidate. <b>[Apply]</b>									

Prepared by, Ms Gokila Chandran Assistant Professor Dept of Civil Engineering, SCET

24CEE413 OPEN CHAN					IANNEL HYDRAULICS					Т	Р	R	C	I	Year ntrodu	
									3	0	0	0	3		202	4
Pream	ble: '	The ain	1 01	f this co	urs	e is to	o intro	oduce	stu	dent	s to	the f	unda	me	ental pr	inciples
of fluic	of fluid mechanics and the hydraulics of open channel flows. It emphasizes the															
develop	development of analytical and problem-solving skills necessary for understanding fluid															
behaviour and applying these concepts in the design of hydraulic structures and in																
solving real-world water flow challenges.																
	Prerequisite: 24CET303 Fluid mechanics 🪽															
Course	Out	comes	: Af	ter the	com	ıpleti	on of	the co	ours	e th	e stu	dent	will	be	able to	
CO 1				princip ons in c						orm	and	grad	ually	' va	ried flo	W
CO 2				oecific e annel h						conc	epts	for p	oracti	ical	l applic	ations
CO 3		-		apidly v	-				_	0110	haa	hudr	aulia	;,,,	mna an	d
				heir en								5	aunc	Jui	mps, an	u
CO 4		-		nsteady	-					_		_	in or	nor	, chann	ماد
		-		ig real-v		-	-				onui	lions	o ili Of	per		C13,
		constac		- <u>6</u> - 0 ar	n or .		-	MAPF								
CO	PO	1 PO	2	P03	РС	1	P05	P06	1	207	Р	08	POS	9	P010	P011
<b>CO 1</b>	2								P							
CO 2	3	2								2						
<b>CO 3</b>	3	3								2						
<b>CO 4</b>	3	3		2				2			_	2				3
			A	lssessn	nen	1					-			-	1.0	
Bloom	c Ca	togory							Assessment Tools				5	End Semester Examination		
		legury				Test	1 10	est 2	2 Other tools				EXAIIIIIIduluii			
Remem						$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$	4	Υ.	$\checkmark$				✓	
Unders	tand				_	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$				$\checkmark$			
Apply		446		AТ	1	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$	η.	- 1	$\checkmark$	e	A	$\checkmark$		
Analyze		0		111				$\checkmark$	É	- L	$\checkmark$	~	<u> </u>		$\checkmark$	
Evaluat	e								-							
Create					ъл	anlı I	Vietri	butio		£ (1 )						
					IVI	агк і	JISUTI	DULIO	n o							
Course Structure Attendance			ıce				eory [L]				Total Marks					
L-	T-P-	К					gnme nt	Te	est-1		Test-2					
3	-0-0-	0		5		-	0	1	2.5		12	.5			40	

Total Marks distribution								
Total Ma	rks CIA (Mar	ks)	ESE (Marks)	ESE Duration				
100	60		40	2.5 hrs				
	End S	emes	ster Examination [ESE]: Pat	ittern				
PATTERN	PART A		PART B	ESE Marks				
	2 questions from	1 2 q	uestions will be given from	60				
	each module. 8	eac	h module, of which 1 should					
PATTERN	Questions, each	be	e answered. Each question					
1	carries 3 marks	. (	can have a maximum of 2					
	Marks:3x8=24	รเ	ubdivisions. Each question					
	marks	car	ries 9 ma <mark>rks.</mark> Marks: (4x 9 =					
		3	6 marks) Time: 2.5 hours					
	SYLLABUS							

# MODULE I: INTRODUCTION TO OPEN CHANNEL FLOW (9 hrs)

Open channel flow, Uniform flow - Conveyance and section factor, Computation of discharge through compound channels; Design of channels for uniform flow-Non erodible channel Minimum permissible velocity-best hydraulic section. Velocity distribution in open channels, Pressure distribution in curvilinear flows- flows through spillway crest and spillway bucket.

# Self-Study: (14hrs)

- Using Excel or MATLAB, compute and compare hydraulic parameters (area, wetted perimeter, hydraulic radius, section factor, conveyance) for different channel shapes (rectangular, trapezoidal, and circular) under uniform flow.
- Model a compound channel cross-section (main channel + floodplains). Compute discharge using standard methods (divided flow approach or composite roughness).
- Study the pressure variation over a spillway crest and bucket using sketches and application of Bernoulli's principle along streamlines

## MODULE II : CONCEPT OF SPECIFIC ENERGY AND FORCE (9 hrs)

Momentum in open channel flow, Specific force. Specific energy- specific energy diagram and discharge diagram, Critical flow and its computation. - Application of Specific energy for channel transitions

## Self-Study: (14hrs)

- For a rectangular channel with a fixed discharge, construct a **specific energy diagram** showing variation of total energy with flow depth. Use Excel, MATLAB, or Desmos to plot the diagram.
- Analyze a case where a channel width contracts or expands: Use specific energy principles to determine whether the flow will accelerate or decelerate. Compute energy losses or flow depths before and after transition.

 Using the momentum equation, plot the specific force diagram and determine conjugate depths (before and after jump).

## MODULE III : (9 hrs) Gradually varied flow and rapidly varied flow

Gradually varied flow- Dynamic equation of gradually varied flow different forms; Computation of length of water surface profiles - direct step method.

Rapidly varied flow-Hydraulic jump - sloping and exponential channels, types based on tail water conditions. Uses of hydraulic jumps for energy dissipation below spillwaysjump height curve; tail water rating curve;

## Self-Study: (14hrs)

- For various flow conditions (M1, M2, S1, S2, C1, etc.), sketch the GVF profiles based on bed slope, flow depth, and critical/normal depths
- Use the direct step method by Excel to compute the length of a water surface profile for a given trapezoidal or rectangular channel
- Create a comparison chart showing different tailwater conditions vs jump behaviour

# MODULE IV: CONCEPTS OF BOUNDARY LAYER FLOW (9 hrs)

Unsteady flow through open channels – Surges- positive surges (problems) and concept of negative surges; Spatially varied flow, dynamic equation of spatially varied flow, Analysis of spatially varied flow profile.

Concepts of boundary layer flow: Introduction, boundary layer growth over a flat plate, Boundary layer thickness, laminar boundary layer, turbulent boundary layer, transition from laminar to turbulent flow

# Self-Study: (14hrs)

- Create a **concept map or infographic** to explain the formation, characteristics, and practical implications of **negative surges**.
- Sketch typical **SVF profiles** for increasing (inflow) and decreasing (outflow) discharge conditions (e.g., side weirs, lateral spillways).
- Create a comparative table and annotated diagrams of: Laminar vs Turbulent boundary layer, Boundary layer growth on a flat plate, Boundary layer thickness equations

## Textbooks

- Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics including Hydraulic machines, Modi P. N. and S. M. Seth, S.B.H Publishers, New Delhi, 22nd edition 2019
- 2. Flow in Open channels, Subramanya K, Tata McGraw-Hill 5th edition 2019
- 3. Open Channel Flo, Hanif Chaudhary M Springer 2nd edition 2007
- 4. Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines R K Bansal Laxmi Publications 10th edition 2020
- 5. Fluid Mechanics John F Douglas, Janusz . Gasiorek, John A. Swaffield, Lynne B. Jack Pearson Publications 6 th edition 2011

#### **Reference books**

- 1. Fluid Mechanics Victor Streeter , E. Benjamin Wylie , K.W. Bedford Mc Graw Hill Publishers. 9th edition 2017
- 2. Munson, Young and Okiishi's Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics Philip M. Gerhart John I. Hochstein, Andrew L. Gerhart John Wiley & Sons Inc 9 th edition 2020
- 3. Flow through Open Channels by Chow VT McGraw Hill, 1959
- 4. Flow through Open Channels Rangaraju K. G Tata McGraw Hill 1994
- 5. Flow through Open Channels, Srivastava R Oxford Publishers 2012
- 6. A First Course in Fluid Mechanics Narasimhan S. University Press (India) 2006
- Fluid Mechanics and Fluid power Engineering Kumar.D.N. S.K.Kataria & sons 2013
- 8. Principles of Fluid Mechanics and Fluid Machines Narayana Pillai, N University Press 2011

## NPTEL/SWAYAM Courses for reference

- 1. Dr. Suresh A Kartha- Advanced Hydraulics- IIT Guwahati https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/105/103/105103021/
- 2. Dr. C. S. P. Ojha- Advanced Hydraulics- IIT Roorkeehttps://nptel.ac.in/courses/105107059

COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE						
No.		No. of Hours (36)				
	MODULE I (9Hrs)					
1.1	Open channel flow, Uniform flow - Conveyance and section factor.	1				
1.2	Computation of discharge through channels (Numerical problems)	2				
1.3	Design of channels for uniform flow-Non erodible channel	2				
1.4	Velocity distribution in open channels- Minimum permissible velocity-best hydraulic section.,					
1.5	Pressure distribution in curvilinear flows	1				
1.6	Flows through spillway crest and spillway bucket	1				
	MODULE II (9Hrs)					
2.1	Momentum in open channel flow, Specific force.	2				
2.2	Specific energy- specific energy diagram and discharge diagram	2				
2.3	Critical flow and its computation	2				
2.4	Application of Specific energy for channel transitions	2				
2.5	Numerical Problems	1				

	MODULE III (9Hrs)								
3.1	Gradually varied flow- Dynamic equation of gradually varied flow different forms.	2							
3.2	Computation of length of water surface profiles - direct step method.								
3.3	Rapidly varied flow-Hydraulic jump - sloping and2exponential channels, types based on tail water conditions								
3.4	Uses of hydraulic jumps for energy dissipation below 2 spillways								
3.5	Jump height curve; tail water r <mark>atin</mark> g curve	1							
	MODULE IV(9Hrs)								
4.1	Unsteady flow through open channels	1							
4.2	Surges- positive surges (problems) and concept of negative surges	2							
4.3	Spatially varied flow, dynamic equation of spatially varied 1 flow								
4.4	Analysis of spatially varied flow profile.2								
4.5	Concepts of boundary layer flow: Introduction, boundary     1       layer growth over a flat plate,     1								
4.6	Boundary layer thickness, laminar boundary layer,	2							
	turbulent boundary layer, transition from laminar to								
	turbulent flow								
	CO Assessment Questions								
EC	<ul> <li>3-Mark Questions</li> <li>1. Define conveyance and section factor. How are they uniform flow computations? [Understand]</li> <li>2. What are the conditions for achieving uniform flow channel? [Remember]</li> <li>3. State the criteria for selecting minimum permissible non-erodible channels.[Analyse]</li> <li>4. Explain why the best hydraulic section is important design. [Apply]</li> <li>5. Describe how pressure distribution changes in curv over a crillway creat[Understand]</li> </ul>	in an open e velocity in in channel							
	over a spillway crest <b>[Understand]</b> <ul> <li>9-Mark Questions</li> <li>1. Derive the expression for the most economical secti trapezoidal channel and explain how it achieves ma discharge. [Analyse]</li> </ul>								

	2. Explain how velocity varies vertically and laterally in open channel
	flow. What factors influence this distribution? <b>[Analyse]</b>
	3. Discuss the pressure distribution in a flow over a spillway crest and
	bucket. How does this affect structural design? [Apply]
	4. A compound channel consists of a main channel (b = 8 m, d = 2 m)
	and two floodplains (each 4 m wide, $d = 1.2$ m). Manning's n is 0.03
	for the main channel and 0.04 for the floodplains. Compute the total
	discharge for a flow depth of 2 m. <b>[Analyse]</b>
	5. Design a rectangular non-erodible channel to carry a discharge of 5
	$m^3/s$ . The channel is to be lined with concrete (Manning's n =
	0.013), with a bed slope of 1 in 1000. Determine the width and
	depth of the best hydraulic section. [Analyse]
	3-Mark Questions
CO2	1. Define specific energy in open channel flow and list its components.
	[Remember]
	2. What is critical flow? State the condition for critical flow in terms of
	Froude number. [Remember]
	3. Differentiate between subcritical and supercritical flow using the
	specific energy diagram. <b>[Understand]</b>
	4. Explain the significance of the specific force in hydraulic jump
	analysis. [Analyse]
	5. What is the importance of critical depth in channel transitions (e.g.,
	contractions or expansions)? [Apply]
	9-Mark Questions
	1. Derive the condition for critical flow in a rectangular channel using
	the concept of specific energy. [Apply]
	2. Draw and explain the specific energy diagram for a rectangular
	channel. What are its practical applications in channel design and
	control structures? [Analyse]
	3. Explain the role of specific energy and specific force in the analysis
0.0	of a hydraulic jump. How do they help in identifying flow regime
	changes? [Apply]
	4. A rectangular channel 4 m wide carries a discharge of $10 \text{ m}^3$ /s.
	Compute the specific energy for a flow depth of 1.2 m. Also,
	determine whether the flow is subcritical or supercritical.
	[Analyse]
	5. In a horizontal rectangular channel of width 2 m, the flow has a
	specific energy of 1.8 m and a discharge of 4 $m^3/s$ . Calculate the
	possible flow depths and identify the critical depth[Analyse]
CO3	3-Mark Questions
000	
	1

	1.	Define a hydraulic jump. What are the basic conditions for its
		occurrence in open channels? [Remember]
	2.	Differentiate between gradually varied flow (GVF) and rapidly
		varied flow (RVF). <b>[Understand]</b>
	3.	What is the significance of the tailwater curve in the formation of
		hydraulic jumps? <b>[Apply]</b>
	4.	Explain the purpose of using hydraulic jumps as energy dissipators
		below spillways. <b>[Understand]</b>
	5.	What is a jump height curve and how is it useful in analyzing
		hydraulic jumps? <b>[Apply]</b>
	9-Mai	rk Questions
	1.	Derive the dynamic equation of gradually varied flow and explain
		its physical significance. Provide any two forms of the equation.
		[Analyse]
	2.	Explain the classification of water surface profiles (M1, M2, S1, etc.)
		based on flow and bed slope. Include neat sketches. [Understand]
	3.	Describe different types of hydraulic jumps based on tailwater
		conditions and Froude number. Discuss their characteristics and
		practical implications[Apply]
	4.	In a rectangular channel 3 m wide, a hydraulic jump occurs where
		the depth before the jump is $0.5 \text{ m}$ and the discharge is $6 \text{ m}^3/\text{s}$ .
		Compute the sequent depth, energy loss, and Froude number
		before the jump. [Analyse]
	5.	Using the direct step method, compute the length of a gradually
		varied flow profile from a depth of 1.2 m to 1.6 m in a trapezoidal
		channel (bottom width = 4 m, side slope = 1H:1V, slope = 0.001, n =
		0.015, discharge = 10 m <sup>3</sup> /s). Use one step with average values.
		[Analyse]
C04	3-Mai	rk Questions
001	1.	
		flow. [Apply]
	2.	Define spatially varied flow (SVF). Give one practical example.
- L. L.		What is boundary layer thickness? How does it change along a flat
	5.	plate? [Remember]
	4	State the key differences between laminar and turbulent boundary
	т.	layers. [Apply]
	5	What causes the transition from laminar to turbulent flow in
	Э.	boundary layers? [Apply]
	Q_Mor	rk Questions
		-
	1.	Explain the formation and propagation of positive and negative
		surges in open channels. How are these relevant to flood wave
		analysis? [Apply]

	2.	Derive the dynamic equation for spatially varied flow and explain
		its terms. Discuss the assumptions involved. [Apply]
	3.	Describe the boundary layer development over a flat plate. Explain
		how velocity profiles vary in laminar and turbulent regions with
		sketches. [Apply]
	4.	A positive surge moves downstream in a rectangular channel of
		width 4 m. The initial depth is 0.6 m and the surge increases the
		depth to 1.2 m. Compute the surge velocity and flow velocity after
		the surge. Assume initial velocity is zero. <b>[Analyse]</b>
	5.	Water enters a rectangular channel of width 3 m with a lateral
		inflow of 0.05 m <sup>3</sup> /s/m along a 100 m reach. The flow depth is
		uniform at 1.2 m, bed slope is 0.001, and Manning's n = 0.015.
		Analyze the spatially varied flow profile assuming increasing
		discharge along the channel. Use the dynamic SVF equation
		qualitatively. [Analyse]
<u> </u>		

Prepared by, Ms Haritha C R Assistant Professor Dept of Civil Engineering, SCET

# EDUCATION IS DEDICATION

		FN	VIRON	MENTA	T	L	Т	Р	R	С		Year	
24CE	E414	LIN			L						I	ntrodu	ction
			IMP	АСТ		3	0	0	0	3		2024	4
		1	ASSESS	MENT		3	U	U	U	3			
Pream	ıble: Th	e cour	se will	enable s	tudent	ts to un	dersta	and t	he ne	eed f	or El	A and e	valuate
socio-e	econom	ic and e	enviror	imental	impac	ts of a j	propo	sed p	oroje	ct or	deve	elopmer	nt. They
will be	e able t	o asses	ss the j	positive	and n	egative	e impa	acts	of a	proje	ect a	nd pred	lict the
enviro	nmenta	l impao	cts in tł	ne pre-p	lannin	g stage	itself	, so t	hat d	ecisi	ons	can be t	aken to
reduce	e the ad	verse	impacts	s. This c	course	will h	elp stu	uden	ts de	velo	ра	compre	hensive
knowle	edge of	EIA thr	ough c	ase stud	ies in s	social, e	econoi	mic a	nd ei	nviro	nme	ental asp	oects.
Prere	quisite	Nil											
Cours	e Outco	mes: A	After the	e comple	etion o	of the co	ourse	the s	tuder	nt wi	ll be	able to	
CO1		stand t U <b>nder</b> s		ution an	ıd proo	cess of I	Enviro	onme	ental	Impa	act A	ssessme	ent in
CO2	Interp [Apply		evant ei	nvironm	ental l	egislati	on an	d reg	gulato	ory fr	ame	works o	of India
CO3	Assess	impac	ts on va	arious e	nviror	ımenta	l aspe	cts [l	Evalu	iate]			
CO4	Assess	impac	ts on va	arious e	nviron	mental	aspec	ts. [/	Apply	v]			
CO5	Descri	be Env	ironme	ntal Ma			_				onme	ental Au	dits
	[Understand]												
C06	Prepare reports on the prediction and assessment of the impacts of development projects on various environmental aspects <b>[Create]</b>											of	
CO6	_	-								_		of	
CO6	_	-		ts on vai	rious e		menta			_		of	
CO6 CO	_	-		ts on vai	rious e	nviron	menta PING			[Cre		of <b>P010</b>	P011
	develo	pment	projec	ts on vai	rious e C <b>O - PC</b>	nviron <b>) MAPI</b>	menta PING 6 P	ıl asp	ects	[Cre	ate]		<b>P011</b> 2
СО	develo	pment	projec	ts on vai	rious e C <b>O - PC</b>	environ D MAPI PO	menta PING 6 P	al asp 07	ects	[Cre	ate]		
CO CO 1	develo PO1 1	pment	projec	ts on vai	rious e C <b>O - PC</b>	MAPI PO 3 3 3 3	menta PING 6 P	ol asp 07 2	ects	[Cre	ate]		2
CO CO 1 CO 2	develo PO1 1 1	pment	projec	ts on vai	rious e C <b>O - PC</b>	environ D MAPH PO 3 3	menta PING 6 P	07 2 2	ects	[Cre	ate]		2 2
CO CO 1 CO 2 CO 3	develo PO1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	pment	projec	ts on vai	rious e C <b>O - PC</b>	MAPI PO 3 3 3 3	menta PING 6 P(	07 2 2 2 2	ects	[Cre	ate]		2 2 2
CO CO 1 CO 2 CO 3 CO 4	develo           PO1           1           1           1           1           1	pment	projec	ts on vai	rious e C <b>O - PC</b>	Application	menta PING 6 P(	07 2 2 2 2 2 2	ects	[Cre	ate]		2 2 2 2
CO CO 1 CO 2 CO 3 CO 4 CO5	develo PO1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	PO2	PO3	ts on vai	rious e CO - PC PO5	PO           3	menta PING 6 P(	07 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	POE	[Cre	ate]		2 2 2 2 2 2
CO CO 1 CO 2 CO 3 CO 4 CO5 CO6	develo PO1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	PO2	PO3 PO3 Assess	PO4	rious e CO - PC PO5	PO A A A A A A A A A A A A A	menta PING 6 P 6	07 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	POE	[Cre B P L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L	ate] 209	P010	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
CO CO 1 CO 2 CO 3 CO 4 CO5 CO6	develo PO1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	PO2	PO3 PO3 Assess	rement P	rious e CO - PC PO5	PO A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	menta PING 6 P 6	07 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	POE	[Cre B P L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L	ate] 209	P010	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
CO CO 1 CO 2 CO 3 CO 4 CO5 CO6	develo       PO1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1	PO2	PO3 PO3 Assess	rment P ontinuo	rious e CO - PC PO5 attern us Ass Test 2	PO A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	menta PING 6 P 6 P 6 P 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	07 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 0 0 1s	POE	[Cre B P L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L	ate] 209	P010	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
CO CO 1 CO 2 CO 3 CO 4 CO5 CO6 Bloom	PO1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 s Cate	PO2	PO3 PO3 Assess	rment P ontinuo st1	rious e CO - PC PO5 attern us Ass Test 2	PO A A A A A A A A A A A A A	menta PING 6 P 6 P 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	07 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 0 1 5	POE	[Cre B P L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L	ate] 209 ad Se	P010	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
CO CO 1 CO 2 CO 3 CO 4 CO5 CO6 Bloom	PO1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 s Cate	PO2	PO3 PO3 Assess	ts on val PO4 PO4 ment P ontinuo st1 √	rious e CO - PC PO5 attern us Ass Test 2	PO A A A A A A A A A A A A A	menta PING 6 P 6 P 6 P 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	07 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 0 1s	POE	[Cre B P L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L	ate] 209	P010 Point of the second sec	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
CO CO 1 CO 2 CO 3 CO 4 CO5 CO6 Bloom Remen	develo	PO2	PO3 PO3 Assess	res on val	rious e CO - PC PO5 attern us Ass Test 2	PO A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	menta PING 6 P 6 P 6 P 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7	07 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 0 1s	POE	[Cre B P L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L	ate] 209	PO10	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
CO CO 1 CO 2 CO 3 CO 4 CO5 CO6 Bloom Remen Unders Apply	develo       PO1       1 <td>PO2</td> <td>PO3 PO3 Assess</td> <td>res on val</td> <td>rious e CO - PC PO5 attern us Ass Test 2 v</td> <td>PO APP APP APP APP APP APP APP APP APP A</td> <td>menta PING 6 P 6 P 6 7 7 7 8 7 8 7 7 7 7 7</td> <td>07 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2</td> <td>POE</td> <td>[Cre B P L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L</td> <td>ate] 209</td> <td>P010</td> <td>2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2</td>	PO2	PO3 PO3 Assess	res on val	rious e CO - PC PO5 attern us Ass Test 2 v	PO APP APP APP APP APP APP APP APP APP A	menta PING 6 P 6 P 6 7 7 7 8 7 8 7 7 7 7 7	07 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	POE	[Cre B P L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L	ate] 209	P010	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2

	1	Mark Dis	tributio	n of CIA				
Course	Attendan	The	ory [L]					
Structure L-T-P-R	се	Assignment	Test-1	Test-1 Test-2		Total Marks		
3-0-0-0	5	10	12.5	12.5	40			
		Total Mar	ks distr	ibution				
Total Marks	CIA (Marks)	ESE (Marks)	4	ES	SE Duration			
100	60	40	2.5 hrs					
	En	d Semester Exa	minatio	n [ESE]: Pa	ittern			
PATTERN	I	PART A	1.34	PART I	3	ESE Marks		
	2 ques	tions from each	2 quest	60				
	modu	e. 8 Questions,	each mo					
PATTERN	1 each c	arries 3 marks.	be ans					
	Marks	:3x8=24 marks	3x8=24 marks can have a maximum of 2					
			subdiv					
			carries 9	9 marks. M	arks: (4x 9 =			
36 marks) Time: 2.5 hours								
		SY	LLABUS					
	MODU	LE I: EVOLUTIO	N AND T	YPES OF E	IA (9 hrs):			

Evolution of EIA, Concepts, EIA Procedure-overview, Screening, Scoping, Baseline Studies, Impact identification, impact prediction and mitigation, and public participation. Initial Environmental Examination, Terms of Reference

Types of EIA-Rapid, Comprehensive, Strategic, Regional, Sectoral and Project level EIA Legal Policies & Regulatory Framework- Water Act 1974, Air Act 1981, EPA 1986, EIA notification 2006- Environmental Clearance Procedures in India as per EIA 2006, Generic structure of EIA Report.

# Self - study (13 hours):

- a) Prepare notes on Kyoto Protocol, Montreal Protocol and Paris Agreement on Climate Change
- b) Study IS specification for water quality, air quality and noise
- c) Write down Terms of Reference required for a Highway project

# MODULE II: MEASUREMENT AND ASSESSMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS (9 hrs)

Measurement of Environmental Impacts-Physical, social, and economic variables. Environmental indices. EIA methodologies- Criteria for selection, EIA methods- Adhoc, Matrices, Networks, Checklists, Overlay.

Assessment of Impacts - Soil and Groundwater, Surface water, Biological Environment, Air Environment, Noise, Socio-Economic and Human Health aspects, Cumulative Impact Assessment, Environmental risk assessment framework- Key steps

# Self- study (14 hours):

- a) Prepare checklist for a dam construction project
- b) Prepare a detailed note on prediction of impacts on biological environment due to development projects
- c) Prepare a Environment risk assessment for a dyeing industry

# MODULE III: GIS in EIA (9 hrs)

GIS in EIA – Technical details of GIS and it's application to EIA

Environmental Management Plan - preparation, implementation and review – Mitigation and Rehabilitation Plans – Policy and guidelines for planning and monitoring programmes

Environment Audit: need for audit- audit types and benefits- environmental audit procedure

ISO 14001 standards: Importance, salient features - Stages in implementation- Benefits **Self-study (13 hours):** 

- a) Prepare a chart showing application of GIS in various stages in EIA, EMP and EMoP
- b) Prepare a sample Mitigation and Rehabilitation Plan for the airport project.
- c) Describe the importance of ISO 14002, 14004 and 14006 in environmental management

# MODULE IV: EIA CASE STUDIES (9 hrs)

EIA case studies (Indian)- a Highway project, a Textile Industry, a Dam construction project, an Airport project, a Quarry Mining project and a Solid Waste Management project

# Self-study (14 hours):

- a) Prepare a detailed EIA for the development of a chemical industry
- b) Study and prepare an impact assessment report for a development project near your residential area
- c) Prepare a disaster management plan for impacts due to development of an airport.

# Text Books:

- 1. Y. Anjaneyulu, Valli Manickam , Environmental Impact Assessment Methodologies, 2011
- 2. R. R Barthwal, Environmental Impact Assessment, New Age International Publishers, 2012
- 3. Prof. A. K. Shrivastava, Environmental Impact Assessment, APH Publishing Corporation, New Delhi, December 2003
- 4. Benard Adedotun Omoyeni , Principles and Application of Environmental Impact, 2015
- 5. Peter Morris, Riki Therivel, Methods of Environmental Impact Assessment ,2001
- 6. Michael F. Goodchild, Louis T. Steyaert, Bradley O. Parks ,GIS and Environmental

Modeling: Progress and Research Issues, 1996

7. Pasquale De Marco , Geographic Information Systems: A Guide for Decision-Makers, 2025

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Aaron J. MacKinnon, Peter N. Duinker, Tony R. Walker, The Application of Science in Environmental Impact Assessment, 2018
- 2. Anji Reddy Mareddy , Environmental Impact Assessment: Theory and Practice, 2017
- 3. Riki Therivel , Strategic Environmental Assessment in Action, 2013
- 4. Peter Wathern , Environmental Impact Assessment: Theory and Practice, 2013
- 5. M. Marchetti, V. Rivas , Geomorphology and Environmental Impact Assessment , 2001
- 6. Davide Geneletti , Multicriteria Analysis for Environmental Decision-Making, 2019

# NPTEL/SWAYAM Courses for references

- 1. Prof. Harshit Sosan Lakra -Environmental Impact Assessment- IIT Roorkee https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/124/107/124107160/
- Prof. Jyotsna Dutta Majumdar, Prof. Indranil Manna- Environmental Degradation and Surface Engineering - IIT Kharagpur: https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/113/105/113105105/
- 3. Prof. Pennan Chinnasamy-Remote Sensing and GIS for rural development- IIT Bombay : <u>https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/105/101/105101221/</u>
- 4. Prof. Bhola Ram Gurjar-Air pollution and Control- IIT Roorkee: https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/105/107/105107213/
- 5. Prof. Jyanta Bhattacharya Fundamentals of Environmental Pollution and Control :, IIT Kharagpur -<u>https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/123/105/123105001/</u>

## **COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE**

No.	DUCATION IS DEDICATIO	No. of Hours (36)
	MODULE I (9 Hrs)	
1.1	Evolution of EIA, Concepts-EIA Procedure-overview, Screening,	1
	Scoping	
1.2	Baseline Studies, Impact identification, Impact prediction and	1
	mitigation, public participation	
1.3	Initial Environmental Examination, Terms of Reference	1
1.4	Types of EIA-Rapid, Comprehensive, Strategic, Regional, Sectoral and Project level EIA	1

1.5	Legal Policies & Regulatory Framework- Water Act 1974, Air Act 1981, EPA 1986,	2
1.6	EIA notification 2006	1
1.7	Environmental Clearance -Procedures in India as per EIA 2006	1
1.8	Generic structure of EIA Report	1
	MODULE II (9 Hrs)	
2.1	Measurement of Environmental Impacts-Physical, social , economic variables. Environmental indices	1
2.2	EIA methodologies- Criteria for selection, EIA methods- Adhoc, Matrices,Networks, Checklists, Overlay.	1
2.3	Assessment of Impacts- Soil and Groundwater, Surface water	2
2.4	Assessment of Impacts- Biological Environment, Air Environment	2
2.5	Assessment of Impacts- Noise, Socio-Economic and Human Health aspects	2
2.6	Cumulative Impact Assessment. Environmental risk assessment framework- Key steps	1
	MODULE III (9 Hrs)	
3.1	GIS in EIA – Technical details of GIS and it's application to EIA	2
3.2	Environmental Management Plan- preparation, implementation and review. Mitigation and Rehabilitation Plans	2
3.3	Policy and guidelines for planning and monitoring programmes	1
3.4	Environment Audit: need for audit- audit types and benefits- environmental audit procedure	2
3.5	ISO 14001 standards: Importance, salient features - Stages in implementation- Benefits	2
	MODULE IV (9 Hrs)	
4.1	Highway project	1
4.2	Textile Industry	1
4.3	Dam construction project	2
4.4	Airport project	2
4.5	Quarry Mining project	1
4.6	Pharmaceutical industry	1
4.7	Solid Waste Management project	1
	CO Assessment Questions	
CO-1	1. Explain the evolution of EIA in India. [Understand]	

	2	
		Why EIA is needed for developmental projects? <b>[Understand]</b>
	3.	
	4.	
	1.	The Environment (Protection) Act 1986, is called an umbrella
CO2		legislation. Substantiate the statement. [Apply]
	2.	Explain the Environmental Clearance Procedures in India as per EIA
		2006. <b>[Apply]</b>
	3.	Discuss the Environmental standards for Water, Air and Noise quality.
		[Apply]
	4.	Describe the duties of CPCB in the Prevention and Control of Air
		Pollution. [Apply]
CO3	1.	Compare Matrix and Network methodologies for assessment of
		environmental impacts. [Understand]
	2.	Prepare a simple checklist for assessment of socio-economic impact
		due to the development of a highway. [Understand]
	3.	Describe overlay mapping as an EIA method[Understand]
	4.	Suggest a suitable methodology to predict the impacts due to a dam
		construction project. [Understand]
CO4	1.	Give an account of various environmental aspects. [Evaluate]
	2.	Describe the methods to predict the impact on air quality. <b>[Evaluate]</b>
	3.	Demonstrate the procedure for assessing the impacts on water.
		[Evaluate]
	4.	Identify and explain the steps involved in the assessment of socio-
		economic impact due to a project[Evaluate]
CO5	1.	Explain the purpose and importance of Environmental Management
		Plan. <b>[Understand]</b>
	2.	Discuss the role of Environmental Monitoring Program. [Understand]
	3.	Describe the different types of environmental audits and explain the
		benefits of environmental audit. [Understand]
	4.	Explain the features of ISO 14001 standards. [Understand]
C06	1.	Explain the Terms of Reference (ToR) for EIA report of a highway
	1.24	project. [Evaluate]
	2.	Prepare a detailed EIA report due to development of a hydroelectric
		project. [Evaluate]
	3.	Demonstrate the procedure for assessing the impact of an airport
		project. <b>[Evaluate]</b>
	4.	Discuss the baseline studies required for the development of a solid
		waste management plant. <b>[Evaluate]</b>
		Prepared by

Prepared by, Ms Mini M Assistant Professor Dept of Civil Engineering, SCET

<b>24CEE4</b> 2	15	EN	VIRON		AL	L	Т	Р	R	С		ar of luction	
			SCIE	INCE		3	0	0	0	3	20	)24	
Preamb	le:												
This cou	ırse	offers	a found	lational	l under	standiı	ıg of	envi	ronm	ental s	science, f	ocusing	
on majo													
manager	nent	t. It ain	is to eq	uip stu	dents v	with th	e kno	wled	lge ar	nd awa	reness r	equired	
to addre	ess e	nviron	mental	challe	nges tl	irough	resp	onsi	ble p	ractice	es and ir	nformed	
decision	-mal	king.											
Prerequ	lisit	e: Nil											
Course	Outo	comes	After t	he com	pletior	of the	cour	se th	e stud	dent w	rill be ab	le to	
		Und	erstand	the ba	asic con	ncepts	of er	iviro	nmen	tal sci	ence, po	pulation	
CO 1		dyna	imics, a	nd the	impact	of res	ourc	e con	sump	otion o	n enviro	nmental	
		•	adatior										
			-									types of	
CO 2				-			iding	; air	, wa	ter, i	noise, a	nd soil.	
		-	nembe			-							
			-			-					-	evaluate	
CO 3		the role of different renewable energy technologies in addressing environmental issues. [ <b>Analyze / Evaluate</b> ]											
					-	-	-		-	C	1.1 .		
<b>CO</b> 4			-			0			0			e, water	
CO 4								_				l policies	
		allu	Lase sti		<b>CO - P</b> (				ii gov	ernan	ce. [ <b>App</b> ]	IJ	
CO P	01	P02	P03	P04	P05	P06	PC		P08	P09	P010	P011	
	2	102	100	101	100	3				107	1010	1011	
	3	2	-			3		67					
	2	2	2			3		7				2	
<b>CO4</b>	2	2				3						2	
0.0	11	100	AT	Α	ssessn	ient Pa	atter	'n	110	- A.	TIC	N. 1	
	Д,	4-	<u>A</u> +-	1	- A.	34	26	_	Щ.	. A	110		
Bloom's			(	Continu	ious As	ssessm	ent	Tool	S		End S	emester	
Category	7	T	est 1	1	ſest 2		Other Tools					nination	
Rememb	er		$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$							$\checkmark$	
Understand $\checkmark$				$\overline{\checkmark}$							$\checkmark$		
Apply			$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$			v	/		 ✓		
Analyze			$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$			v			√ 		
Evaluate					$\checkmark$			v	/			$\checkmark$	
Create													

		Mark Dist	ribu	tion of	CIA			
Course		Theory [L-T]						
Structure	Attendance	Assignme	т	est 1	Test	า	Total Marks	
[L-T-P-R]		nt	1	est I	Test	Z		
3-0-0-0	5	10		12.5	12.5		40	
		Total Mar	k di	stribut	ion			
Total	Marks	CIA (Mar	ks)	ESE	E (Marks)		ESE Duration	
1	00	40			60		2.5 hrs	
	End Se	mester Exan	nina	tion [E	SE]: Patte	n		
PATTER	N P	ART A		P	ART B		ESE Marks	
			2 q	uestion	is will be gi	ven		
				from each module, out of				
					uestion sho	uld		
	-	8 Questions,			vered. Each	l		
PATTERN		Each question		•	n can have		60	
	carri	carries 3 marks			um of 2 sub	-		
	(3x8	(3x8 =24 marks)			visions.			
			Ea	1	estion carr	ies		
					marks.			
	-	CVI	LAF		36 marks)			
		511	LAE	503				
MODULE	1: ENVIRONM	IENTAL CON	CERI	NS AND	POPULAT	ION	DYNAMICS (9	
			ours					
							id importance	
Environment	al concerns i	in the mod	ern	world	- Popula	tion	growth and i	
environment	•							
Resource co	nsumption tre	ends: water,	en	ergy, l	and - Eco	ologic	al footprint an	

Resource consumption trends: water, energy, land - Ecological footprint and environmental degradation - Interrelationship between population, development, and environment.

ON 1 1 C

# Self-Study: (14 hours)

- 1. Detailed Case Studies on the impact of population growth on resource depletion in developing countries. (3 hours)
- 2. In-depth Analysis of Ecological Footprint Calculations and comparison of country-wise footprints. (3 hours)
- 3. Study on Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) related to population and resource management. (2 hours)
- 4. Exploration of Population Policies in different countries and their environmental implications. (3 hours)
- 5. Reading Recent Research Articles on current environmental concerns (climate, pollution, biodiversity loss). (3 hours)

## **MODULE 2: ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION AND ITS TYPES (9 Hours)**

Air Pollution: Sources (natural and anthropogenic), health and environmental impacts - Pollutants (PM, NOx, SOx, CO, etc.), control technologies.

Water Pollution: Types of pollutants, point and nonpoint sources - Treatment methods (overview of primary, secondary, tertiary).

Noise Pollution: Sources, effects on humans and ecosystems, control measures.

Soil Pollution: Contaminants, impacts on agriculture and health, remediation strategies.

# Self-Study: (13 hours)

- 1. Detailed Study on Advanced Air Pollution Control Technologies such as scrubbers, electrostatic precipitators, catalytic converters. (3 hours)
- 2. Case Studies on Major Water Pollution Incidents (e.g., Minamata disease, Yamuna River pollution). (3 hours)
- 3. In-depth Reading on Wastewater Treatment Methods with process flow diagrams. (3 hours)
- 4. Study of Recent Noise Pollution Surveys and WHO guidelines on noise levels. (2) hours)
- 5. Research on Soil Remediation Techniques (bioremediation, phytoremediation, soil washing). (2 hours)

# MODULE 3: CLIMATE CHANGE AND RENEWABLE ENERGY (9 Hours)

Climate Change and Global Warming: Scientific basis, causes (GHG emissions), effects (sea level rise, extreme weather) - Mitigation and adaptation strategies.

Renewable Energy Technologies: Solar Energy - principles, PV systems, applications, Wind Energy - types of turbines, advantages & limitations, Hydropower, Bioenergy, Ocean, and Geothermal Energy - basic concepts and uses.

Environmental benefits and challenges of renewable energy adoption.

# Self-Study: (14 hours)

- 1. Critical Review of IPCC Reports on climate change projections and mitigation pathways. (3 hours)
- 2. Comparative Study of Global Renewable Energy Policies and their success stories. (3 hours)
- 3. Study of Working Principles and Designs of Solar PV, Wind, and Hydropower
- Plants (case-based). (3 hours)
- 4. Detailed Reading on Biomass, Geothermal, Ocean Energy Technologies and their operational challenges. (3 hours)
- 5. Exploration of Climate Change Adaptation Strategies in Different Regions (coastal, desert, urban areas). (2 hours)

# **MODULE 4: ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT AND POLICY (9 Hours)**

Solid Waste Management: Types of solid waste (municipal, industrial, hazardous) -Collection, segregation, treatment, and disposal methods, E-waste and Biomedical Waste: sources, health hazards, management strategies, Water quality and management: parameters, pollution control, recycling, Introduction to Environmental Laws and Regulations (brief), Case studies: Bhopal Gas Tragedy, Ganga River Pollution etc.

#### Self-Study Topics: (13 hours)

- 1. Study of Municipal Solid Waste Management Practices in Smart Cities (casebased). (3 hours)
- 2. Detailed Reading on Biomedical and E-waste Management Rules in India. (2 hours)
- In-depth Study of Water Quality Standards and Pollution Control Case Studies. (3 hours)
- 4. Exploration of National and International Environmental Laws (Air Act, Water Act, EPA, Kyoto Protocol, Paris Agreement). (3 hours)
- **5.** Case Study Analysis: Detailed Review of Bhopal Gas Tragedy and Ganga Action Plan. (2 hours)

#### **Text Books:**

- 1. Benny Joseph, Environmental Studies, 3rd Edition, McGraw Hill Education (India), 2017.
- 2. Anubha Kaushik & C.P. Kaushik, Perspectives in Environmental Studies, 7th Edition, New Age International Publishers, 2023.
- 3. Erach Bharucha, Textbook of Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses, 4th Edition, Orient Blackswan, 2025.

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. R. Rajagopalan, Environmental Studies: From Crisis to Cure, 4th Edition, Oxford University Press, 2023.
- 2. William P. Cunningham & Mary Ann Cunningham, Environmental Science: A Global Concern, 16th Edition, McGraw-Hill Education, 2023.
- **3.** Gilbert M. Masters & Wendell P. Ela, Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science, 3rd Edition, Pearson Education, 2013.

#### NPTEL/SWAYAM:

Prof. Sudha Goel & Prof. Shamik Chowdhury- Environmental Science - IIT Kharagpur https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc23 hs155/preview

COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE							
EDU	ICATION IS DEDICAT	No. of Hours					
No.		(36)					
	MODULE I (9 hrs)						
1.1	Introduction to Environmental Science: Definition, scope, and importance	2					
1.2	Environmental concerns in the modern world	1					
1.3	Population growth and its environmental impact.	1					
1.4	Resource consumption trends: water, energy, land	2					

1.5	Ecological footprint and environmental degradation	2							
1.6	Interrelationship between population, development, and environment.	1							
MODULE II (9 hrs)									
2.1	Air Pollution: Sources (natural and anthropogenic), health and environmental impacts	2							
2.2	Pollutants (PM, NOx, SOx, CO, etc.), control technologies.	1							
2.3	Water Pollution: Types of pollutants, point and nonpoint sources	1							
2.4	Water Pollution: Treatment methods (overview of primary, secondary, tertiary).	2							
2.5	Noise Pollution: Sources, effects on humans and ecosystems, control measures.	1							
2.6	Soil Pollution: Contaminants, impacts on agriculture and health, remediation strategies.	2							
	MODULE III (9 hrs)								
3.1	Climate Change and Global Warming: Scientific basis, causes (GHG emissions), effects (sea level rise, extreme weather)	2							
3.2	Mitigation and adaptation strategies.	1							
3.3	Renewable Energy Technologies: Solar Energy - principles, PV systems, applications,	1							
3.4	Wind Energy - types of turbines, advantages & limitations,	1							
3.5	Hydropower, Bioenergy, Ocean, and Geothermal Energy - basic concepts and uses.	2							
3.6	Environmental benefits and challenges of renewable energy adoption.	2							
	MODULE IV (9 hrs)								
4.1	Solid Waste Management: Types of solid waste (municipal, industrial, hazardous)	1							
4.2	Collection, segregation, treatment, and disposal methods	2							
4.3	E-waste and Biomedical Waste: sources, health hazards, management strategies, Introduction to	2							
4.4	Water quality and management: parameters, pollution control, recycling	2							

4.5	Environmental Laws and Regulations (brief), Casestudies: Bhopal Gas Tragedy, Ganga River Pollution2etc.						
	CO Assessment Questions						
	1. Define environmental science. Explain the scope and						
	importance of its study. [Understand]						
	2. Discuss how population growth affects the environment with						
	suitable examples. [Analyze / Evaluate]						
CO 1	3. Illustrate the trends in resource consumption and relate them						
001	to environmental degradation. [Apply]						
	4. Differentiate between ecological footprint and carbon						
	footprint. [ <b>Remember / Understand</b> ]						
	5. Analyze the interrelationship between population,						
	development, and the environment. [Analyze / Evaluate]						
	1. List the major air pollutants and their sources. [ <b>Understand</b> ]						
	2. Explain the treatment methods for wastewater with a flow						
	diagram. [Understand]						
60.0	3. Compare the impacts of noise pollution on human health and						
CO 2	ecosystems. [ <b>Apply</b> ]						
	4. Suggest suitable control measures to prevent soil pollution in						
	agricultural lands. [ <b>Apply</b> ]						
	5. Identify point and non-point sources of water pollution with examples. [ <b>Apply</b> ]						
	1. Define greenhouse gases and list the major ones contributing						
	to climate change. [ <b>Understand</b> ]						
	2. Explain the scientific basis and effects of global warming.						
	[Remember / Understand]						
	3. Compare solar and wind energy technologies in terms of						
CO 3	working principles and applications. [ <b>Apply</b> ]						
	4. Illustrate the causes of sea level rise and extreme weather						
COL	events due to climate change. [Apply]						
EDU	5. Evaluate the environmental benefits and limitations of						
	bioenergy and hydropower. [Analyze / Evaluate]						
	1. List the types of solid waste and explain any two methods of						
	disposal. [Remember / Understand]						
	2. Describe the sources and risks associated with e-waste and						
CO 4	biomedical waste. [Understand]						
	3. Explain the basic parameters for assessing water quality.						
	[Remember / Understand]						
	4. Discuss the key features of any one Indian environmental						
	legislation. [Apply]						

5. Analyze the environmental lessons learned from the Bhopal
gas tragedy. [ <b>Analyze / Evaluate</b> ]

Prepared by, Ms Ragi C Ravindran Assistant Professor Dept of Civil Engineering, SCET



24CEE416		ADVANCED CONCRETE				L	Τ	Р	R	C		ar of luction	
		TECHNOLOGY				3	0	0	0	3	20	)24	
Prean	nble: T	'he obj	ective	of this	course	is to	provid	le t	he s	cient	tifi	c basis	for the
under	standin	g the de	velopn	nent of c	oncrete	<b>mixes,</b> i	its dev	elop	omen	tand	d ei	ffective	use. This
course	e is aime	ed at exp	posing	the stud	ents to	fundam	ental	prop	oertie	es of	со	ncrete r	naterials
and th	eir dest	ructive	and no	n-destru	ictive te	esting pr	ocedu	res.	Afte	r the	со	urse the	student
should	l be abl	e to tes	st and j	predict t	the resu	ults, def	ects a	nd d	lesig	n ap	pro	opriate	concrete
mixes	for diffe	erent us	ses										
Prere	quisite	: 24EST	'124 Int	roductio	on to Ci	vil Engi	neerin	g, 24	4CE3	04R	20	24 Conc	rete
Techn	ology a	nd Build	ling Pla	nning.									
Cours	e Outco	omes: A	fter the	e comple	etion of	the cou	rse the	stu	dent	will	be	able to	
CO 1		Recall t	he prop	erties a	nd testi	ing proc	edure	s of	conc	rete	ma	terials a	as per IS
		code. <b>[U</b>	Jnders	tand]		0.1							•
CO 2		-		rocedur	e of test	ting fres	h and	har	dene	d cor	ıcr	ete.	
		[Under											
CO 3		-	_	e Mixes	using I	S codes.	[App]	v &	Anal	vsel			
<b>CO</b> 4		-		e metho				-				e tests	
00 1		[Under		2 metho	us anu j	proceuu	103 01	1101		uuu			
CO5		-		us types	ofsner	rial conc	retes	[] IIn	dore	tand	11		
005		Deserio			-			[01	luci	·un	~]		
CO	P01	P02	PO3	P04	P05	P06	P07	Р	08	РО	9	P010	P011
CO1	3	101	100		100	100		Ē	00		-	1010	1011
CO2	3	3											
CO3	3		3						7				
CO4	3		3			2							
CO5	3	3	3										
			Assess	ment P	attern	for The	ory Co	omp	one	nt		•	
				Cor	itinuou	ıs Asses	smen	t		Er	nd	Semest	er
B	Bloom's	Catego	ory	$ \cap $	\   1	Tools	1 FT	N	1	E	xai	minatio	n
	- 120		$\sim$	Test1	l   1	fest 2	Otl	ıer	·	$\cap$		1001	1
							to	ols					
Remember			$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$ $\checkmark$		/	$\checkmark$					
Understand			$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$ $\checkmark$		/	$\checkmark$					
					/	√		$\checkmark$					
				$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$	N N					$\checkmark$	
Apply	ze			$\checkmark$									
				-				/				-	

	Μ	lark Distributi	on of CIA				
Course Structure	Attendance	Th	Total Marks				
L-T-P-R		Assignment	Test-1	Test	-2		
3-0-0-0	5	10	12.5	12.5	5 40		
	Т	otal Marks dis	tribution		·		
Total Marks	CIA (Marks)	ESE (Marks)		ESE Duration			
100	40	60		2.5 hrs			
	End Semes	ter Examinatio	on [ESE]: F	Pattern	n 1		
PATTERN	PART A	PART B			ESE Marks		
PATTERN 1	2 questions from each module 8 Questions, each carries 3 marks. Marks:3x8=24 marks	2 questions w each modu should be an question can h of 2 sub Each question Marks: (4x)	60				
		SYLLABU	JS				
	MODILLEI	MATERIALSOF	CONCDE	ге (оц	(nc)		

MODULE I: MATERIALS OF CONCRETE (9Hrs)

Cement -Review of manufacturing process- Chemical composition of ingredients and function, Bogue's compounds and their functions and limitations, mechanism of hydration-heat of hydration-Aggregate-Review of types, sampling and testing, artificial aggregates - Water -Chemical Admixtures- types, uses, mechanism of action - effects on properties of concrete - Mineral admixtures- types, chemical composition - physical characteristics - effects on properties of concrete - Rheology – basic concepts – Bingham model

# Self-study: (13 Hrs)

- a) Prepare a sampling table of aggregates based on gradation
- b) Identify the heat of hydration and justify it is an exothermic reaction.
- c) Practice with different admixtures and infer the difference on workability

# MODULE II: PROPERTIES OF FRESH AND HARDENED CONCRETE (9Hrs)

Properties of fresh concrete- workability-factors affecting workability - slump test, compaction factor test- Vee Bee consistometer test, flow tests - Properties of hardened concrete - modulus of elasticity, compressive strength, split tensile strength, flexural strength- effect of water cement ratio – maturity concept- Creep - factors affecting creep - effect of creep-Shrinkage- factors affecting shrinkage - plastic shrinkage, drying shrinkage, autogenous shrinkage, carbonation shrinkage.

# Self-study: (13 Hrs)

- a) Practice with different admixtures and infer the difference on workability.
- b) Identify the difference on workability with the passage of time
- c) Identify the shrinkage characteristics with different cement, aggregate and water

content.

# MODULE III: MIX PROPORTIONING (9Hrs)

Mix design - Nominal mix- design mix – concept of mix design - variables of proportioning - general considerations - factors considered in the design of concrete mix- various methods of mix design - design of concrete mix as per IS 10262-2019 -Design of Smart concrete- Statistical quality control of concrete – mean strength – standard deviation – coefficient of variation – sampling - testing acceptance criteria

## Self-study: (14 Hrs)

a)Prepare design mixes by testing the available materials and test to find target strength.

## MODULE IV: DURABILITY & NDT OF CONCRETE (9Hrs)

Durability of concrete- Factors affecting durability - permeability- cracking-reinforcement corrosion; carbonation, chloride penetration, sulphate attack, acid attack, fire resistance; frost damage, alkali silica reaction, concrete in sea water - Non-destructive testing of concrete- surface hardness test- ultrasonic pulse velocity method - penetration resistancepull-out test- core cutting - measuring reinforcement cover.

Special concretes - lightweight concrete-heavy weight concrete - high strength concrete – high

performance concrete - self compacting concrete -roller compacted concrete– fibre reinforced concrete - polymer concrete-pumped concrete - ready mix concrete - green concrete. Special processes and technology - sprayed concrete; underwater concrete, mass concrete; slip form construction, prefabrication technology- 3D concrete printing

## Self-study: (14 Hrs)

- a) Prepare special concrete with fibers, admixtures, polymers.
- b) Visit to sites using special concrete and different mechanisation equipment for application and finishing.

## Textbooks

- 1. Neville A.M., Properties of Concrete, Trans-Atlantic Publications, Inc.; 5e, 2016
- 2. R. Santhakumar , Concrete Technology, Oxford Universities Press, 2018
- 3. Shetty M. S., Concrete Technology", S. Chand & Co., 2018

## Reference books

- 1. Mehta and Monteiro, Concrete-Micro structure, Properties and Materials, McGraw Hill Professional 2017
- 2. Neville A. M. and Brooks J. J., Concrete Technology, Pearson Education, 2019
- 3. Lea, Chemistry of Cement and Concrete", Butterworth-Heinemann Ltd, 5e, 2017

## NPTEL/SWAYAM Courses for reference:

- Prof. Ravindra Gettu ,Prof.Aslam Kunhi Mohamed- Modern Construction Materials- IIT Madras- <u>https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/105106053</u>
- 2. Prof. B. Bhattacharjee -Concrete Technology IIT Delhihttps://nptel.ac.in/courses/105102012
- 3. Dr. Sudhir Misra- Concrete Engineering and Technology- IIT Kanpurhttps://nptel.ac.in/courses/105104030

	COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE	
۱o.		No. of Hours (36)
	MODULE I - 9 hours	
1.1	Cement -Review of manufacturing process-	1
1.2	Chemical composition of ingredients, composition and its relevance	1
1.3	Bogue's compounds chemical equations, formation, function , merits and demerits mechanism of hydration- heat of hydration	2
1.4	Aggregate-Review of types, sampling and testing, artificial aggregates	1
1.5	Chemical Admixtures- types, uses, mechanism of action - effects on properties of concrete - Mineral admixtures- types, chemical composition -	2
1.6	Physical characteristics - effects on properties of concrete	1
1.7	Rheology – basic concepts Bingham model	1
	MODULE II - 9 hours	
2.1	Properties of fresh concrete- workability-factors affecting workability - slump test, compaction factor test- Vee Bee consistometer test, flow tests	2
2.2	Properties of hardened concrete - modulus of elasticity, compressive strength, split tensile strength, flexural strength-	2
2.3	Effect of water cement ratio – maturity concept-	2
2.4	Creep - factors affecting creep - effect of creep	2
2.5	Shrinkage- factors affecting shrinkage - plastic shrinkage,	1
ED	drying shrinkage, autogenous shrinkage, carbonation shrinkage.	ION -
	MODULE III (9 Hours)	
3.1	<b>Mix design</b> - Nominal mix- design mix – concept of mix design - variables of proportioning -	2
3.2	General considerations - factors considered in the design of concrete mix-	2
3.3	Statistical quality control of concrete – mean strength – standard deviation – coefficient of variation – sampling - testing acceptance criteria	1
3.4	Various methods of mix design	2

3.5	Design of concrete mix as per IS 10262-2019 - Examples of	1						
	different grades and different material properties.							
3.6	Design of Smart concrete	1						
	MODULE IV- (9Hours)							
4.1	Durability of concrete- Factors affecting durability -	1						
	permeability-cracking-							
4.2	Reinforcement corrosion; carbonation, chloride	1						
	penetration, sulphate attack, acid attack,							
4.3	Fire resistance; frost damage, alkali silica reaction,	1						
	concrete in sea water							
4.4	Non-destructive testing of concrete- surface hardness test-	2						
	ultrasonic pulse velocity method - penetration resistance-							
	pull-out test- core cutting - measuring reinforcement cover							
4.5	Special concretes - lightweight concrete-heavy weight	2						
	concrete - high strength concrete high performance							
	concrete - self compacting concrete -roller compacted							
	concrete–							
4.6	Special processes and technology - sprayed concrete;	2						
	underwater concrete, mass concrete; -slip form							
	construction, prefabrication technology- 3D concrete							
	printing							
6.0.1	CO Assessment Questions							
C01	1. Explain any one test to determine the strength of the	aggregate.						
	[Understand]	anata arith an a						
	2. List out any three uses of chemical admixtures in con	crete with one						
	example for each. <b>[Apply]</b> 3. Compare the properties of Bogue's compounds highli	abting its						
	influence on rate of hydration and strength gain. [An							
	4. Explain the role of mineral admixtures with the help							
1000	for each. <b>[Understand]</b>	or one example						
	5. Briefly explain the classification of aggregates based	on size.						
in the second second	specific gravity, availability, shape and texture. <b>[Und</b>							
		-						
CO2	1. Define (i) shrinkage (ii) creep. [Understand]							
	2. List out any three properties and tests for hardened							
	concrete. <b>[Understand]</b>							
	3. Explain the most common test adopted in the field to	determine the						
	workability of concrete and also mention it's IS speci	fication.						
	[Apply]							

	<ol> <li>Explain the procedure to find the split tensile strength of concrete and also mention it's IS specification. [Understand]</li> <li>Explain the procedure of Vee Bee consistometer test and also mention it's IS specification. [Apply]</li> <li>Explain the procedure to find the flexural strength of concrete and also mention it's IS specification. [Understand]</li> </ol>
CO3	<ol> <li>Enumerate the objectives of concrete mix design. [Apply]</li> <li>Explain the factors to be considered in mixture proportioning. [Apply]</li> <li>Design a concrete mix for the following data as per IS 10262: 2019. Grade of concrete: M30, Cement - OPC of 33 grade, moderate exposure, ZoneII sand, workability- 100mm (slump), 20mm maximum sized rounded coarse aggregate. Specific gravity of cement – 3.15; Specific gravity of coarse aggregate – 2.6; Specific gravity of fine aggregate – 2.65; Assume all aggregates in SSD condition. Any other missing data may be assumed suitably. [Analyse]</li> <li>Explain the step-by-step procedure of BIS method of concrete mix design. [Apply]</li> <li>Describe the statistical quality control measures of concrete. [Apply]</li> </ol>
CO4	<ol> <li>Explain the uses of pull-out test. [Understand]</li> <li>Explain the procedure of the non-destructive test to be adopted to find surface hardness of concrete. [Apply]</li> <li>Explain the effect of sea water in concrete and suggest methods to reduce the effects[Understand]</li> <li>Explain any two non-destructive tests of concrete highlighting the main use of each of them. [Understand]</li> </ol>
ED	<ol> <li>List out the objectives of the ultrasonic pulse velocity method.</li> <li>[Understand]</li> </ol>
CO5	<ol> <li>Enlist six factors affecting durability of concrete. [Apply]</li> <li>Describe the factors affecting the properties of fibre reinforced concrete. [Understand]</li> <li>Explain 3D concrete printing and its uses. [Understand]</li> <li>Describe the ways in which light weight concrete can be made. List out any two of its advantages. [Apply]</li> <li>Describe the applications and uses of sprayed concrete</li> <li>Explain the types of polymer concrete highlighting its properties and applications. [Understand]</li> </ol>

7. Enlist the advantages of prefabricated concrete [Apply]

Prepared by, Mr. Sunny C P Assistant Professor Dept of Civil Engineering, SCET



# EDUCATION IS DEDICATION

			ERICAL METHODS FOR					Т	Р	R	С	Intro	ar of duction
		ENGI	NEERS				3	0	0	0	3	2	024
Pream	ble: T	he cou	rse Nu	imerica	al Meth	ods fo	r En	gine	ers ir	ntrod	luce	s comp	outational
													ous Civil
_	-			-		-							ethods in
		•	0	echnica	l mode	elling,	flui	d fl	low,	trafi	ic :	simulat	ion, and
environ			U	<b>T</b> •	A1 1	D:00				0	T	1 .	C
-					Algebra ngineer		renti	aleo	quatio	ns &	i Lap	lace tra	ansforms,
Course	e Outc	omes:	After th	ne comj	pletion o	of the c	ours	e th	e stud	ent	will l	be able	to
CO1					basic n natical p					obta	in ap	oproxin	nate
CO2			n nume ions. <b>[</b> /		olution	of linea	ir an	d no	nlinea	ar alg	gebr	aic	
CO3		Perfo Analy		nerical	integrat	tion for	r Civi	il En	ginee	ring	proł	olems [/	Apply &
CO4			v numer ems <b>[A</b>		lutions	of diffe	erent	ial e	quatio	ons t	o Civ	vil Engi	neering
					CO - PC	MAP	PING	ŕ					
СО	P01	P02	P03	P04	PO5	P06	PC	)7	P08	PC	)9	P010	P011
CO1	2	2			3						1		1
CO2	2	2	1		3								1
CO3	2	2		8	3				/				1
<b>CO4</b>	2	2			3								1
				A	lssessm	ient Pa	atter	'n					
Ploom	y'a Cat		Cont	inuou	s Assess	sment	Too	ls	End	Sem	este	r Exam	ination
Bloom	is cau	egory	Те	est1	Test	2 Oth	er to	ols					
Re	memb	er		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$			$\checkmark$				
Un	dersta	nd		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	√ √						$\checkmark$	
Apply				$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$ $\checkmark$						$\checkmark$	
A	halyse	)		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$					$\checkmark$	
E	valuat	e											
(	Create												

PATTERN 1 8 Questions, each Question carries 2 marks Marks: (3x8 = 24 marks) 2 questions will be given from each module, out of which 1 question should be answered. Each question can have a maximum of 2 sub- divisions. Each question carries 9 marks. Marks: (9x 4 = 36			Mai	rk Distributi	on of CL	A	
3-0-0051012.512.540Total Mark distributionTotal MarksCIA (Marks)ESE (Marks)ESE Duration10040602.5 HrsEnd Semester Examination [ESE]: PatternPART APART BESE MarksPATTERN8 Questions, each Question carries 2 marks2 questions will be given from each module, out of which 1 question should be answered. Each question carries60PATTERN 1Marks: (3x8 = 24 marks)10060PATTERN 1Each question carries60	Course Stru	cture	Attendance	The	ory [L]		
Total Mark distributionTotal MarksCIA (Marks)ESE (Marks)ESE Duration10040602.5 HrsEnd Semester Examination [ESE]: PatternPATTERNPART APART BESE Marks8 Questions, each Question carries 22 questions will be given from each module, out of which 160PATTERN 1Marks: (3x8 = 24 marks)question can have a maximum of 2 sub- divisions. Each question carries 9 marks. Marks: (9x 4 = 3660	[L-T-P-I	<b>X</b> ]		Assignment	Test-1	Test-2	Total Marks
Total MarksCIA (Marks)ESE (Marks)ESE Duration10040602.5 HrsEnd Semester Examination [ESE]: PatternPATTERNPART APART BESE MarksØATTERN 18 Questions, each Question carries 2 marks2 questions will be given from each module, out of which 1 question should be answered. Each question can have a maximum of 2 sub- divisions. Each question carries 9 marks. Marks: (9x 4 = 36ESE Duration	3-0-0-0	)	5	10	12.5	12.5	40
10040602.5 HrsEnd Semester Examination [ESE]: PatternPATTERNPART APART BESE Marks8 Questions, each Question carries 2 marks2 questions will be given from each module, out of which 1 question should be answered. Each question can have a maximum of 2 sub- divisions. Each question carries 9 marks. Marks: (9x 4 = 36			Tot	al Mark dist	ribution	1	
End Semester Examination [ESE]: PatternPATTERNPART APART BESE Marks8 Questions, each Question carries 22 questions will be given from each module, out of which 160PATTERN 1marksmodule, out of which 1 question should be answered. Each question can have a maximum of 2 sub- divisions. Each question carries 9 marks. Marks: (9x 4 = 36	Total Mai	rks	CIA (Marks)	ESE (Mai	r <b>ks)</b>		ESE Duration
PATTERNPART APART BESE Marks8 Questions, each Question carries 2 marks2 questions will be given from each module, out of which 1 question should be answered. Each question can have a maximum of 2 sub- divisions. Each question carries 9 marks. Marks: (9x 4 = 3660	100		40	60			2.5 Hrs
PATTERN 1 8 Questions, each Question carries 2 marks Marks: (3x8 = 24 marks) 2 questions will be given from each module, out of which 1 question should be answered. Each question can have a maximum of 2 sub- divisions. Each question carries 9 marks. Marks: (9x 4 = 36			End Semeste	er Examinati	on [ESE	]: Patte	rn
PATTERN 1 Question carries 2 marks Marks: (3x8 = 24 marks) Question carries 2 marks) Question carries 2 marks (3x8 = 24 marks) Question should be answered. Each question can have a maximum of 2 sub- divisions. Each question carries 9 marks. Marks: (9x 4 = 36	PATTERN	PAR	ГА	PART B			ESE Marks
IIIdI KS J	PATTERN 1	Ques mark Mark	tion carries 2 s s: (3x8 =24	given fro module, question answere question maximun divisions Each q 9 marks.	rhich 1 be re a 1b- carries	60	
				MODULE	I:		

# LINEAR AND NONLINEAR SYSTEMS; EIGENVALUE PROBLEMS (9hrs)

Introduction to numerical methods - Errors in numerical computation System of linear algebraic equations –Ill-conditioned systems – Symmetric and Banded systems. Elimination methods –Gauss Elimination (review), Gauss Seidel iteration, Factorization method-Choleski's method. System of nonlinear equations – Newton-Raphson method. Eigen value problems - largest and smallest Eigen values- Power method, Jacobi's transformation

# Self-study – 13hrs

- a) Errors in Numerical Computation-Compare true and approximate solutions of a known civil engineering problem (e.g., beam deflection or settlement of soil). Compute absolute, relative, and percentage errors.
- b) Plot convergence of Gauss-Seidel and Newton-Raphson methods graphically in a civil problem using software tools.

## MODULE II APPROXIMATION AND NUMERICAL INTEGRATION (9hrs)

Approximation - Lagrangian and Hermite interpolation, Spline interpolation - Quadratic and Cubic splines (example of equal intervals). Data smoothing by least squares criterion-

non-polynomial models like exponential model and power equation using Civil Engineering data.

Multiple linear regression - Regression analysis of traffic flow data and Modelling rainfall-runoff relations.

Numerical integration - Newton–Cotes open quadrature formulae, Trapezoidal rule and Simpson's rules.

### Self-study – 14hrs

- a) Interpolation Techniques- Use Lagrangian and Hermite interpolation to estimate missing values in a dataset representing groundwater levels at different depths.
- b) Multiple Linear Regression- Traffic Flow & Rainfall-Runoff Modeling
- **c)** Numerical Integration- Estimate area under a river cross-section or sediment depth curve using: Trapezoidal Rule, Simpson's 1/3 Rule, Open Newton-Cotes (for uneven data)

#### MODULE III:

#### **ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING SYSTEMS (9hrs)**

Numerical solution of first-order ODEs: Taylor series, Euler's method, Modified Euler's method, Fourth-order Runge-Kutta method. Higher-order ODEs and systems using Runge-Kutta method Ordinary differential equations of the boundary value type – Finite difference solution.

Applications: Water flow modelling in open channels and pipelines and Structural dynamics under time-varying loads.

#### Self-study – 14hrs

- a) Numerical Solution of First-Order ODEs- Solve the velocity profile of water in a gradually varied open channel using: Euler's method, Modified Euler's method, Fourth-order Runge-Kutta method (RK4)
- b) Water Flow Modeling:

Model unsteady flow in an open channel using Saint-Venant equations (simplified form).

Solve using time-marching Runge-Kutta method with given initial conditions.

c) Structural Dynamics:

Simulate time-dependent structural response under dynamic loading (e.g., wind or earthquake) using RK4 for a mass-spring-damper system.

# **MODULE IV**

#### PARABOLIC EQUATIONS AND WEIGHTED RESIDUAL METHODS (9hrs)

Parabolic equations – Explicit finite difference method – Bender-Schmidt method. Crank-Nicholson implicit method. Elliptic equations - Finite difference method. Weighted residual methods for initial value problems and boundary value problems – Collocation method, Method of least squares, Galerkin's method.

#### Self-study – 13hrs

a) Use the finite difference method to solve steady-state seepage through an earth

			1					
	dam using t	the 2D Laplace equation						
b)	Solve a 1D	beam deflection problem using: Collocation method, Least squ	uares					
	method, Ga	lerkin's method						
Appli	cations of the	e methods shall be based on Civil Engineering problems such	as					
Struct	tural analysis	s problems to determine member forces, traffic simulations, v	veather					
predi	ction, water f	flow estimation, fluid dynamics simulations, and geotechnical						
mode	lling of grour	ndwater movement						
Text	Books:							
1.	Numerical	Methods for Engineering Problems, N Krishna Raju, K U Muth	u,					
	Macmillan Publishers India Limited.							
2.	Numerical	Methods for Engineers <mark>&amp; Sci</mark> entists, Grewal B. S, Khanna Publi	ishers					
3.	Numerical	Methods in Science and Engineering, Rajasekharan S, S Chand	&					
	Company 2	003						
4.	Numerical	methods, Babu Ram, Pearson.						
Refer	ence Books							
1.	Numerical	Methods for Engineers, Chapra S. C. and R. P. Canale, McGraw	Hill.					
2.		solutions for Differential Equations, Smith G. D, McGraw						
3.	Modern Me	thods for Engineering Computations, Ketter and Prawel, McG	raw Hill					
4.	Numerical	Methods for Initial and Boundary value problems, Rajasekhar	an S,					
	Khanna Pul	blishers.						
NPTE	L/SWAYAM	Courses for reference:						
		Kaisare - Numerical Methods for Engineers- IIT Madras						
		inecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_ge20						
2.		ya Kumar Nayak & Prof. Sanjeev Kumar - Numerical Methods	- IIT					
	Roorkee - <u>h</u>	<u>ttps://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/111/107/111107105</u>						
		COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE						
		COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTORE SCHEDOLE						
			No. of					
	No.		Hours					
			(36)					
	DL R	MODULE 1 (9 Hours)	NI -					
	-1.1	Introduction to numerical methods	1					
	1.2	Ill-conditioned systems – Symmetric and Banded systems.	1					
	1.3	Errors in numerical computation System of linear algebraic equations Elimination methods	1					
	1.4	Gauss Elimination (review)	1					
	1.5	Gauss Seidel iteration	1					

1.7	System of nonlinear equations - Newton-Raphson method.	1
1.8	Eigen value problems - largest and smallest Eigen values	1
1.9	Power method, Jacobi's transformation	1
	MODULE II (9 Hours)	
2.1	Approximation - Lagrangian and Hermite interpolation,	1
2.2	Spline interpolation - Quadratic and Cubic splines (example of equal intervals).	1
2.3	Data smoothing by least squares criterion-	1
2.4	Non-polynomial models like exponential model and power equation using Civil Engineering data.	2
2.5	Multiple linear regression - Regression analysis of traffic flow data and Modelling rainfall-runoff relations.	1
2.6	Numerical integration	1
2.7	Newton–Cotes open quadrature formulae	1
2.8	Trapezoidal rule and Simpson's rules	1
	MODULE III (9 Hours)	
3.1	Numerical solution of first-order ODEs: Taylor series	1
3.2	Euler's method, Modified Euler's method	2
3.3	Fourth-order Runge-Kutta method.	1
3.4	Higher-order ODEs and systems using Runge-Kutta method	1
3.5	Ordinary differential equations of the boundary value type	1
3.6	Finite difference solution.	1
3.7	Applications: Water flow modelling in open channels	1
3.8	Applications: Pipelines and Structural dynamics under time-varying loads.	1
	MODULE IV (9 Hours)	
4.1	Parabolic equations	1
4.2	Explicit finite difference method	1
4.3	Bender-Schmidt method.	1
4.4	Crank-Nicholson implicit method.	1
4.5	Elliptic equations	1

4.6	Finite difference r	Finite difference method.							
4.7	-	Weighted residual methods for initial value problems and1boundary value problems1							
4.8	Collocation method, Method of least squares 1								
4.9	Galerkin's method	l.			1				
	CO As	sessment Qu	iestions						
CO 1	A system of equat 3x + y + z = 1 x + 4y + 2z = 2 2x + y + 5z = 3 Use the Gauss-Seid two iterations. Co	del Iteration I	Method to obta		-				
	Consider the matr $A = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$ Use the Power Me corresponding eig vector $[1, 1]^{\mathrm{T}}$ . [Ap	thod to estim		-					
CO 2	Using Lagrangian	-			soil				
	layer at 25 kPa pr								
		Pressure (kPa)	Settlement (mm)						
		20	10						
		30	18						
		40	28						
EDU	[Apply & Analyze		)EDIC	ATIO	N_				
1	Fit an exponential			to the followin	g traffic				
	data using the leas	<b>Time</b>	Vehicle						
		(min)	Count						
		1	100	_					
		2	150						
		3	225						
		4	330						

	Interpret the trend in the context of traffic flow increase. <b>[Apply &amp;</b> <b>Analyze]</b>						
CO 3	Using the Fourth-order Runge-Kutta method, solve the first-order differential equation:						
	$rac{dy}{dx}=x+y,  y(0)=1$						
	for x=0.1 with step size h=0.1						
	Interpret the result in the context of water level rise in an open						
	channel due to inflow. [Apply & Analyze]						
	Apply the Modified Euler's method to solve the ODE						
	$rac{dy}{dx}=-2xy^2,  y(0)=1$						
	from $x=0$ to $x=0.2$ with a step size of 0.1.						
	Relate the form of the equation to a pipe flow velocity decay model.						
	[Apply & Analyze]						
CO 4	A soil heat transfer problem is modelled by the parabolic equation:						
	$rac{\partial u}{\partial t} = lpha rac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}$						
	Use the Bender-Schmidt method (explicit scheme) to solve the						
	equation for the first two-time steps. Assume appropriate initial and						
	boundary conditions. [Apply & Analyze]						
	Explain how such numerical modelling helps in predicting subsoil						
	temperature variation. [Apply & Analyze]						
	Solve the 1D heat conduction problem using the Crank-Nicholson						
	method for the first time step with given thermal diffusivity and						
	mesh sizes.						
	Compare its stability and accuracy with the explicit method.						
0.00	Relate this to thermal analysis in RCC structures. [Apply & Analyze]						

Prepared by Dr. Drisya M Associate Professor, SCET

24CEE418				DRAWI DR BIIII	ING LDINGS	L 3	Т 0	P 3	R 0	Ľ	Year o Introd 2024	
D							-		-	_	_	-41
<b>Preamble:</b> This course introduces students to the regulatory, architectural, and structural aspects involved in preparing submission drawings required for obtaining building												
-	permits. It emphasizes understanding building bylaws, municipal regulations, and digital											
drafting st	-			-								-
commercia						-				-		
developme										0		
<b>Prerequisite:</b> 24CEL308-Computer Aided Building Drawing Lab, 24CER304-Concrete												
-	Technology and Building Planning											
Course Ou	utcome	es: After	r the	complet	tion of th	e cou	rse th	e s	student wil	l be a	able to	
CO1	-				nt buildii drawing	0		gu	lations, and	l cod	es in th	e
CO2	•				on drawi e CAD so	U			ential and co t <b>e]</b>	omm	ercial	
CO3	Analyze approv			ctural a	nd struc	tural o	compo	on	ents requir	ed fo	or muni	cipal
CO4						-	-		corporating [ <b>Create]</b>	g site	layout,	floor
		Y		CO	) - PO M	APPIN	IG					
CO	P01	P02	P03	P04	P05	P06	P07		P08	P09	P010	P011
CO1	3	2	2		2	3	2		2			1
CO2	2	1	3		3	2	1		1			1
CO3	2	2	3		3	3	2	P	2			1
CO4	3	1	3		3	2	2		1			1
				Ass	essmen	t Patt	ern					
	NU (	Conti	nuou	s Asses	sment T	rools	FI		End Seme	ster	Exami	nation
Bloom's Category		Test1		Test 2		Mini Proje	ect					
Remembe	r	~	/		$\checkmark$					$\checkmark$	,	
Understar	nd	~	/	$\checkmark$					$\checkmark$			
Apply		$\checkmark$	/	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$			$\checkmark$			
Analyse √			✓ ✓				$\checkmark$					
Evaluate						$\checkmark$			$\checkmark$			
Create							$\checkmark$			$\checkmark$		

		Mark	Distribu	ition o	of CIA						
Course	Attendance		The	ory [I	L-P]						
Structur		Assign	iment	Test	Test -	Mini	Total Marks				
[L-T-P-R	-			- 1	2	Project					
3-0-3-0	5	1	0	12.5	12.5	10	50				
	Total Mark distribution										
Total Marks	CIA (Marks)	]	ESE (Mai	rks)		ES	E Duration				
100	50		50				2.5 Hrs				
End Semester Examination [ESE]: Pattern											
PATTERN	PART A		]	PART	B		ESE Marks				
			2 Que	stions	will be						
		_	0	n from							
PATTERN	2 Questions fro		module				50				
2	module, 8 Que		-		ould be						
	Answer any 6 Qu Each question of			vered.	have a						
	marks.	airies J		ximum							
	Marks:			odivisi							
	(6 x 3 = 18 m	arks)	Each qu	estion	carries	8					
			marks.	Marks	: (4 x 8	=					
				2 marl	ks)						
		_	SYLLA								
		OVELAWS				00ESS (0 h	and J				
	BUILDING H						-				
							Rules (KMBR) and				
			-				fication. Floor Area				
	), Floor Space Inc				•						
-	taining building J		-								
	of submission dra	iwing requ	uirement	s in di	fferent	jurisdictio	15				
Self-study		1 GAN	G	175	G 67	$d \in N$	TICON				
Review of I	ocal developmen	it authorit		-	id subr	hission che	cklists.				
DD	EPARATION OF	АДСИНТЕ	MODU		AICCIO		(CS(0)hrc)				
	reparation with n										
	-						id one commercial				
building)	n or rayout plan,	noor pia	iis (iiiiii	mum							
0,	nd sectional drav	wings wit	h essenti:	al ann	otation	s					
	ations – carpet a	0				0					
	ing scale, dimens		-								
Self-study											
-	approved submis	sion drav	vings from	m loca	lautho	rity archive	25.				
	-proved bubility			1000		ing around					

#### **MODULE III**

# USE OF CAD SOFTWARE IN SUBMISSION DRAWINGS (9 hrs)

Overview of AutoCAD/Revit/ArchiCAD interface

Layer management, blocks, hatching, text styles

Drafting submission-quality plans, elevations, and sections in CAD

Printing and layout setting for A1/A2 submission formats

Introduction to BIM-based submission drawing workflows

#### Self-study: (29 Hrs)

CAD practice: students prepare building drawings using CAD software.

#### MODULE IV

#### **COMPILATION OF COMPLETE SUBMISSION DRAWING SET (9 hrs)**

Site and layout plan

Floor-wise building plans, elevation, section

Septic tank/soak pit/water supply & drainage layout

Area statement table and building detail report

Statutory forms, declaration, and compliance checklist for submission

#### Self-study: (29 Hrs)

Compilation of all drawings into one final submission file (digital and print format).

#### Text Books:

- 1. Bindra, S.P. & Arora, S.P. (2020). *Building Construction: Planning Techniques and Methods*. Dhanpat Rai Publications.
- 2. Shah, M.G., Kale, C.M., & Patki, S.Y. (2014). *Building Drawing: With an Integrated Approach to Built Environment*. Tata McGraw-Hill Education.
- 3. Krishnamurthy, D. & Sathyanarayana, K.A. (2015). *Civil Engineering Drawing*. Charotar Publishing House.
- 4. Bhatt, N.D. (2021). *Building Drawing*. Charotar Publishing House.

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. National Building Code of India (Latest Edition). Bureau of Indian Standards.
- 2. Kerala Municipality Building Rules (KMBR) or Kerala Panchayat Building Rules (KPBR) (Latest Amendments).
- 3. IS: 962 1989. Code of Practice for Architectural and Building Drawings. Bureau of Indian Standards.
- 4. CAD Folks or Tutorial Books. (2023). AutoCAD 2023 for Beginners.
- 5. Ching, Francis D.K. (2014). Architectural Graphics. Wiley.

# NPTEL/SWAYAM Courses for reference:

- 1. Prof. Uttam Kumar Roy- Housing Policy & Planning, IIT Roorkee <u>https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124107001</u>
- 2. Prof. P.S. Robi Engineering Drawing, IIT Guwahati, https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112103019

		No. of
No.		Hours (3
	MODULE 1 (9 Hours)	
1.1	Introduction to building byelaws (e.g., Kerala Municipality Building Rules (KMBR) and National Building Code (NBC)).	3
1.2	Zoning regulations and land use classification.	2
1.3	Floor Area Ratio (FAR), Floor Space Index (FSI), setbacks and height restrictions.	1
1.4	Steps in obtaining building permit and occupancy certificate.	2
1.5	Overview of submission drawing requirements in different jurisdictions	1
	MODULE II (9 Hours)	
2.1	Site plan preparation with north direction, approach road, site dimensions	1
2.2	Preparation of layout plan, floor plans (minimum one residential and one commercial building)	4
2.3	Elevation and sectional drawings with essential annotations	2
2.4	Area calculations – carpet area, built-up area, FAR area	1
2.5	Incorporating scale, dimensioning, and line conventions	1
	MODULE III (9 Hours)	
3.1	Overview of AutoCAD/Revit/ArchiCAD interface	2
3.2	Layer management, blocks, hatching, text styles	2
3.3	Drafting submission-quality plans, elevations, and sections in CAD	2
3.4	Printing and layout setting for A1/A2 submission formats	1
3.5	Introduction to BIM-based submission drawing workflows	2
	MODULE IV (9 Hours)	
4.1	Site and layout plan	1
4.2	Floor-wise building plans, elevation, section	3
4.3	Septic tank/soak pit/water supply & drainage layout	3
4.4	Area statement table and building detail report	1
4.5	Statutory forms, declaration, and compliance checklist for submission	1

158

<ul> <li>setbacks, FSI, and permissible built-up area as per KMBR norms. Draw a bas sketch layout following these parameters. [Apply]</li> <li>2. Explain the importance of the Kerala Municipality Building Rules (KMBR) the preparation of submission drawings. List and describe at least for mandatory components of a building submission drawing. [Apply]</li> <li>CO 2</li> <li>Co 2</li> <li>1. Given a floor plan of a small commercial building, draw the front elevatio and longitudinal section. Label key architectural and structural componer appropriately. [Apply]</li> <li>2. Prepare a submission drawing (plan, elevation, and section) for a two-stor residential building with a built-up area of 180 m<sup>2</sup>. Ensure that the drawi follows BIS code recommendations and includes all necessary symbols and li conventions. [Create]</li> <li>CO 3</li> <li>1. Using AutoCAD/Revit, prepare a submission drawing set for a G+1 resident building including site plan, floor plan, elevation, and section. The drawi must comply with local development authority norms. [Create]</li> <li>2. Create a digital submission drawing in Revit for a commercial building th includes a ramp for differently-abled access. Add annotations, dimensions, as schedules as per standard municipal submission requirements. [Create]</li> <li>CO 4</li> <li>1. Prepare a complete set of submission drawings (site plan, floor plan elevation, section, and drainage layout) for a proposed residential building of a 300 m<sup>2</sup> plot for submission to a local municipality. [Create]</li> <li>2. Create a drawing set that includes all submission components for a sma apartment block (3 units per floor, G+2). Include rainwater harvesting layou</li> </ul>		CO Assessment Questions
<ul> <li>the preparation of submission drawings. List and describe at least for mandatory components of a building submission drawing. [Apply]</li> <li>CO 2</li> <li>1.Given a floor plan of a small commercial building, draw the front elevation and longitudinal section. Label key architectural and structural component appropriately. [Apply]</li> <li>2. Prepare a submission drawing (plan, elevation, and section) for a two-stor residential building with a built-up area of 180 m<sup>2</sup>. Ensure that the drawin follows BIS code recommendations and includes all necessary symbols and lic conventions. [Create]</li> <li>CO 3</li> <li>1.Using AutoCAD/Revit, prepare a submission drawing set for a G+1 resident building including site plan, floor plan, elevation, and section. The drawin must comply with local development authority norms. [Create]</li> <li>2.Create a digital submission drawing in Revit for a commercial building the includes as per standard municipal submission requirements. [Create]</li> <li>CO 4</li> <li>1.Prepare a complete set of submission drawings (site plan, floor plan elevation, section, and drainage layout) for a proposed residential building of a 300 m<sup>2</sup> plot for submission to a local municipality. [Create]</li> <li>2. Create a drawing set that includes all submission components for a sma apartment block (3 units per floor, G+2). Include rainwater harvesting layout</li> </ul>	CO 1	1. Given a residential plot of 240 m <sup>2</sup> in a municipal area, identify the minimum setbacks, FSI, and permissible built-up area as per KMBR norms. Draw a basic sketch layout following these parameters. <b>[Apply]</b>
<ul> <li>and longitudinal section. Label key architectural and structural component appropriately. [Apply]</li> <li>2. Prepare a submission drawing (plan, elevation, and section) for a two-stor residential building with a built-up area of 180 m<sup>2</sup>. Ensure that the drawit follows BIS code recommendations and includes all necessary symbols and lic conventions. [Create]</li> <li>CO 3 1.Using AutoCAD/Revit, prepare a submission drawing set for a G+1 resident building including site plan, floor plan, elevation, and section. The drawin must comply with local development authority norms. [Create]</li> <li>2.Create a digital submission drawing in Revit for a commercial building the includes a ramp for differently-abled access. Add annotations, dimensions, and schedules as per standard municipal submission requirements. [Create]</li> <li>CO 4 1.Prepare a complete set of submission drawings (site plan, floor plan elevation, section, and drainage layout) for a proposed residential building or a 300 m<sup>2</sup> plot for submission to a local municipality. [Create]</li> <li>2. Create a drawing set that includes all submission components for a sma apartment block (3 units per floor, G+2). Include rainwater harvesting layout</li> </ul>		2. Explain the importance of the Kerala Municipality Building Rules (KMBR) in the preparation of submission drawings. List and describe at least four mandatory components of a building submission drawing. [Apply]
<ul> <li>residential building with a built-up area of 180 m<sup>2</sup>. Ensure that the drawing follows BIS code recommendations and includes all necessary symbols and lic conventions. [Create]</li> <li>CO 3 1.Using AutoCAD/Revit, prepare a submission drawing set for a G+1 resident building including site plan, floor plan, elevation, and section. The drawing must comply with local development authority norms. [Create]</li> <li>2.Create a digital submission drawing in Revit for a commercial building the includes a ramp for differently-abled access. Add annotations, dimensions, and schedules as per standard municipal submission requirements. [Create]</li> <li>CO 4 1.Prepare a complete set of submission drawings (site plan, floor plan elevation, section, and drainage layout) for a proposed residential building a 300 m<sup>2</sup> plot for submission to a local municipality. [Create]</li> <li>2. Create a drawing set that includes all submission components for a smalapartment block (3 units per floor, G+2). Include rainwater harvesting layout</li> </ul>	CO 2	1.Given a floor plan of a small commercial building, draw the front elevation and longitudinal section. Label key architectural and structural components appropriately. <b>[Apply]</b>
<ul> <li>building including site plan, floor plan, elevation, and section. The drawing must comply with local development authority norms. [Create]</li> <li>2.Create a digital submission drawing in Revit for a commercial building the includes a ramp for differently-abled access. Add annotations, dimensions, and schedules as per standard municipal submission requirements. [Create]</li> <li>CO 4</li> <li>1.Prepare a complete set of submission drawings (site plan, floor plan elevation, section, and drainage layout) for a proposed residential building of a 300 m<sup>2</sup> plot for submission to a local municipality. [Create]</li> <li>2. Create a drawing set that includes all submission components for a small apartment block (3 units per floor, G+2). Include rainwater harvesting layout</li> </ul>		2. Prepare a submission drawing (plan, elevation, and section) for a two-storey residential building with a built-up area of 180 m <sup>2</sup> . Ensure that the drawing follows BIS code recommendations and includes all necessary symbols and line conventions. <b>[Create]</b>
<ul> <li>includes a ramp for differently-abled access. Add annotations, dimensions, an schedules as per standard municipal submission requirements. [Create]</li> <li>CO 4</li> <li>1.Prepare a complete set of submission drawings (site plan, floor plan elevation, section, and drainage layout) for a proposed residential building a 300 m<sup>2</sup> plot for submission to a local municipality. [Create]</li> <li>2. Create a drawing set that includes all submission components for a sma apartment block (3 units per floor, G+2). Include rainwater harvesting layout</li> </ul>	CO 3	1.Using AutoCAD/Revit, prepare a submission drawing set for a G+1 residential building including site plan, floor plan, elevation, and section. The drawing must comply with local development authority norms. <b>[Create]</b>
elevation, section, and drainage layout) for a proposed residential building of a 300 m <sup>2</sup> plot for submission to a local municipality. <b>[Create]</b> 2. Create a drawing set that includes all submission components for a small apartment block (3 units per floor, G+2). Include rainwater harvesting layout		2.Create a digital submission drawing in Revit for a commercial building that includes a ramp for differently-abled access. Add annotations, dimensions, and schedules as per standard municipal submission requirements. <b>[Create]</b>
apartment block (3 units per floor, G+2). Include rainwater harvesting layo	CO 4	1.Prepare a complete set of submission drawings (site plan, floor plans, elevation, section, and drainage layout) for a proposed residential building on a 300 m <sup>2</sup> plot for submission to a local municipality. <b>[Create]</b>
electrical fouring schematic, and parking layout. [Create]		2. Create a drawing set that includes all submission components for a small apartment block (3 units per floor, G+2). Include rainwater harvesting layout, electrical routing schematic, and parking layout. <b>[Create]</b>

Prepared by Dr. Drisya M Associate Professor, SCET